

---

# **freetypy Documentation**

*Release 0+untagged.103.gab59162*

**Michael Droettboom**

Sep 20, 2017



---

## Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction to freetype</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Freetype API documentation</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>151</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>153</b>



freetype is a general-purpose Python wrapper to [FreeType](#) with a goal to be fast and flexible as possible.

It is open source under the BSD license.

It is developed as part of the [matplotlib](#) project, though it is an independent library that intends to be of general use outside of matplotlib as well.



---

## Introduction to freetype

---

Since freetype closely follows FreeType's native C API, the [FreeType documentation](#) serves as a good introduction to freetype as well.

### Basic usage

The convention for importing freetype is:

```
>>> import freetype as ft
```

First, load a font from a file. freetype also supports loading a font from a Python file-like object:

```
>>> face = ft.Face("Vera.ttf")
```

Then the size (in points) must be selected:

```
>>> face.set_char_size(48)
```

Once that setup is performed, a glyph may be loaded. We pass `load_flags=ft.LOAD.RENDER` to tell FreeType to load the glyph outline and then subsequently render it to a bitmap:

```
>>> glyph = face.load_char_unicode(u"S", load_flags=ft.LOAD.RENDER)
<freetype.Glyph at 0x17afb00>
>>> bitmap = glyph.bitmap
```

The bitmap data can be converted to a list:

```
>>> bitmap.to_list()
[[0L, 0L, 0L, 0L, 0L, 0L, 10L, 85L, 142L, 195L, 222L, 238L, 252L,
 243L, 230L, 207L, 170L, 132L, 76L, 17L, 0L, 0L, 0L, 0L, 0L] ...
```

However, to display it at the console, it's usually nicer to use the `freetype.util.bitmap_to_ascii` helper function:

```

>>> ft.util.bitmap_to_ascii(bitmap)
      .+*****+.
      +*#####* .
      .*#####
      .*#####
      *#####*+.      .+*#####
      *#####* .      .*###
      .###* .      .*
+####+
*###
*###
*###
*###
*###+
+####+
#####*+.
+#####*+*.
*#####*+*.
+#####*+
  .*#####* .
    .+#####* .
      .+*#####*
        .+*#####*
          +*#####.
            .*###+
              +###*
                ###*
                ###*
                ###*
                +###+
* .      .####.
##*+      +#####
#####*+. .      .+#####.
#####* .
#####* .
  .+#####*+
    .+*****+.

```

This *Bitmap* is a Python buffer object. If you have Numpy, you can easily convert this data to an array:

```

>>> import numpy as np
>>> array = np.array(bitmap)

```

## Getting the outline from a glyph

To get the outline data from a glyph, for example to convert it to another format, the easiest way is to use *freetype*. *Outline.decompose*:

```

class Decomposer(object):
    def __init__(self):
        self.entries = []

    def move_to(self, point):
        self.entries.append(('move_to', point))

```



```

def line_to(self, point):
    self.entries.append(('line_to', point))

def conic_to(self, a, b):
    self.entries.append(('conic_to', a, b))

def cubic_to(self, a, b, c):
    self.entries.append(('cubic_to', a, b, c))

face = ft.Face("Vera.ttf")
face.set_char_size(12, 12, 300, 300)
glyph = face.load_char(ord('B'))

d = Decomposer()
glyph.outline.decompose(d)
print(d.entries)

```

This outputs:

```

[('move_to', (640.0, 1088.0)),
 ('line_to', (640.0, 256.0)),
 ('line_to', (1130.0, 256.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1402.0, 256.0), (1533.0, 358.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1664.0, 461.0), (1664.0, 673.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1664.0, 886.0), (1533.0, 987.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1402.0, 1088.0), (1130.0, 1088.0)),
 ('line_to', (640.0, 1088.0)),
 ('move_to', (640.0, 2048.0)),
 ('line_to', (640.0, 1344.0)),
 ('line_to', (1093.0, 1344.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1317.0, 1344.0), (1426.0, 1431.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1536.0, 1518.0), (1536.0, 1696.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1536.0, 1873.0), (1426.0, 1960.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1317.0, 2048.0), (1093.0, 2048.0)),
 ('line_to', (640.0, 2048.0)),
 ('move_to', (320.0, 2304.0)),
 ('line_to', (1115.0, 2304.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1471.0, 2304.0), (1663.0, 2154.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1856.0, 2005.0), (1856.0, 1729.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1856.0, 1516.0), (1756.0, 1389.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1656.0, 1263.0), (1462.0, 1232.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1710.0, 1183.0), (1847.0, 1027.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1984.0, 872.0), (1984.0, 640.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1984.0, 334.0), (1766.0, 167.0)),
 ('conic_to', (1548.0, 0.0), (1146.0, 0.0)),
 ('line_to', (320.0, 0.0)),
 ('line_to', (320.0, 2304.0))]

```



---

## Freetype API documentation

---

The API closely follows the [FreeType API](#). It is not 100% complete, but it does contain the functionality that most would need.

Names have been modified to follow Python's [PEP8 style guidelines](#).

Where appropriate, extra API functions have been added to make working with FreeType more Pythonic. These methods are marked with the `in` in the documentation.

### Face

<i>Face</i>	Models a given typeface, in a given style.
<i>Size</i>	A <i>Face</i> object at a given size.
<i>Size_Metrics</i>	The metrics of a size object.
<i>FACE_FLAG</i>	Bit flags for important metadata about a <i>Face</i> .
<i>STYLE_FLAG</i>	Bit flags indicating the style of a <i>Face</i> .
<i>LOAD</i>	Indicates what to load for a glyph.
<i>SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE</i>	Modes for selecting the size of a bitmap <i>Face</i> .
<i>FSTYPE</i>	Bit flags indicating the embedding and subsetting restrictions of a <i>Face</i> .
<i>KERNING</i>	Kerning modes.

### freetype.Face

**class** `freetype.Face`

Models a given typeface, in a given style.

#### Parameters

- **file** (*path, or readable file-like object*) – The file containing the face data.

- **face\_index** (*int*, *optional*) – The index of the face within the font. The first face has index 0.

**Returns face**

**Return type** Face instance

`__init__()`  
`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

**Methods**

<code>attach</code>	‘Attach’ data to a face object.
<code>get_char_index</code>	Get the glyph index of a given char code.
<code>get_char_index_unicode</code>	Get the glyph index of a given Unicode character.
<code>get_char_name</code>	Get the glyph name of the given unicode code point.
<code>get_char_variant_index</code>	Get the glyph id of a char code as modified by the variant selector.
<code>get_chars</code>	Iterate over all of the char codes in the current charmap.
<code>get_fstype_flags</code>	Get the <i>FSTYPE</i> flags for a font.
<code>get_glyph_name</code>	Get the ASCII name of the given glyph in a face.
<code>get_kerning</code>	Get the kerning vector between two glyphs of a same face.
<code>get_name_index</code>	Get the glyph index of a given glyph name.
<code>get_postscript_name</code>	Get the ASCII PostScript name of a given face, if available.
<code>get_track_kerning</code>	Get the track kerning for a given face object at a given size.
<code>has_ps_glyph_names</code>	Return <code>True</code> if a given face provides reliable PostScript glyph names.
<code>load_char</code>	Load a single glyph, according to its char code.
<code>load_char_unicode</code>	Load a single glyph, from a given unicode character.
<code>load_glyph</code>	Load a single glyph.
<code>request_size</code>	Resize the scale of the active <i>Size</i> object in a face.
<code>select_charmap</code>	Select a given charmap by its encoding tag.
<code>select_size</code>	Select a bitmap strike.
<code>set_char_size</code>	Set the nominal font size (in points).
<code>set_charmap</code>	Select a charmap for char code to glyph index mapping.
<code>set_transform</code>	Set the transformation applied to glyph images.

**freetype.Face.attach**

Face.**attach** ()  
 ‘Attach’ data to a face object.

Normally, this is used to read additional information for the face object. For example, you can attach an AFM file that comes with a Type 1 font to get the kerning values and other metrics.

**Parameters file** (*path*, or *readable file-like object*) – The file containing the data to attach.

### freetype.Face.get\_char\_index

Face.get\_char\_index()

Get the glyph index of a given char code.

This function uses a charmap object to do the mapping.

**Parameters** `charcode` (*int*) – The char code.

**Returns** `glyph_index` – The glyph index. 0 means ‘undefined char code’.

**Return type** `int`

#### Notes

If you use FreeType to manipulate the contents of font files directly, be aware that the glyph index returned by this function doesn’t always correspond to the internal indices used within the file. This is done to ensure that value 0 always corresponds to the ‘missing glyph’. If the first glyph is not named ‘.notdef’, then for Type 1 and Type 42 fonts, ‘.notdef’ will be moved into the glyph ID 0 position, and whatever was there will be moved to the position ‘.notdef’ had. For Type 1 fonts, if there is no ‘.notdef’ glyph at all, then one will be created at index 0 and whatever was there will be moved to the last index – Type 42 fonts are considered invalid under this condition.

### freetype.Face.get\_char\_index\_unicode

Face.get\_char\_index\_unicode()

Get the glyph index of a given Unicode character.

Unlike `get_char_index`, if the selected `CharMap` is not Unicode, the given unicode character will first be encoded to the correct character map, if possible.

This is a freetype-specific function.

**Parameters** `charcode` (*length-1 unicode string or int*) – The Unicode character.

**Returns** `glyph_index` – The glyph index. 0 means ‘undefined char code’.

**Return type** `int`

### freetype.Face.get\_char\_name

Face.get\_char\_name()

Get the glyph name of the given unicode code point.

Unlike `get_glyph_name`, this function will always return something, even if the font contains no glyph names.

**Parameters** `charcode` (*int*) – The char code.

**Returns** `glyph_name` – The name of the associated glyph.

**Return type** `unicode`

### freety.py.Face.get\_char\_variant\_index

Face.get\_char\_variant\_index()

Get the glyph id of a char code as modified by the variant selector.

#### Parameters

- **charcode** (*int*) – The char code point in Unicode.
- **variantSelector** (*int*) – The Unicode code point of the variation selector.

**Returns** **glyph\_index** – The glyph index. 0 means either ‘undefined char code’, or ‘undefined selector code’, or ‘no variation selector cmap subtable’, or ‘current CharMap is not Unicode’.

**Return type** *int*

#### Notes

If you use FreeType to manipulate the contents of font files directly, be aware that the glyph index returned by this function doesn’t always correspond to the internal indices used within the file. This is done to ensure that value 0 always corresponds to the ‘missing glyph’.

This function is only meaningful if a) the font has a variation selector cmap sub table, and b) the current charmap has a Unicode encoding.

### freety.py.Face.get\_chars

Face.get\_chars()

Iterate over all of the char codes in the current charmap.

Each result of the iterator is a tuple of the form (charcode, glyph\_index).

### freety.py.Face.get\_fstype\_flags

Face.get\_fstype\_flags()

Get the *FSTYPE* flags for a font.

These indicate the licensing for embedding and subsetting a font.

**Returns** **flags** – A bitfield made up of the *FSTYPE* flags.

**Return type** *int*

### freety.py.Face.get\_glyph\_name

Face.get\_glyph\_name()

Get the ASCII name of the given glyph in a face.

This only works for those faces where *has\_ps\_glyph\_names* returns *True*.

**Parameters** **glyph\_index** (*int*) – The glyph index.

**Returns** **glyph\_name** – The glyph name.

**Return type** *str*

## Notes

An exception is raised if the face doesn't provide glyph names or if the glyph index is invalid.

Be aware that FreeType reorders glyph indices internally so that glyph index 0 always corresponds to the 'missing glyph' (called '.notdef').

### freetype.Face.get\_kerning

Face.**get\_kerning**()

Get the kerning vector between two glyphs of a same face.

#### Parameters

- **left\_glyph** (*int*) – The index of the left glyph in the kern pair.
- **right\_glyph** (*int*) – The index of the right glyph in the kern pair.
- **kern\_mode** (*int*, *optional*) – A *KERNING* mode.

**Returns** **vector** – The kerning between the two glyphs.

**Return type** *Vector*

## Notes

Only horizontal layouts (left-to-right & right-to-left) are supported by this method. Other layouts, or more sophisticated kernings, are out of the scope of this API function – they can be implemented through format-specific interfaces.

### freetype.Face.get\_name\_index

Face.**get\_name\_index**()

Get the glyph index of a given glyph name.

This function uses driver specific objects to do the translation.

**Parameters** **glyph\_name** (*str*) – The glyph name.

**Returns** **glyph\_index** – The glyph index. 0 means 'undefined char code'.

**Return type** *int*

### freetype.Face.get\_postscript\_name

Face.**get\_postscript\_name**()

Get the ASCII PostScript name of a given face, if available.

This only works with PostScript and TrueType fonts.

### freetype.Face.get\_track\_kerning

Face.**get\_track\_kerning**()

Get the track kerning for a given face object at a given size.

#### Parameters

- **point\_size** (*float*) – The point size in fractional points.
- **degree** (*int*) – The degree of tightness. Increasingly negative values represent tighter track kerning, while increasingly positive values represent looser track kerning. Value zero means no track kerning.

**Returns** **kerning** – The track kerning between the glyphs.

**Return type** *float*

## Notes

Currently, only the Type 1 font driver supports track kerning, using data from AFM files (if attached with *attach*).

Only very few AFM files come with track kerning data; please refer to the Adobe's AFM specification for more details.

## freetype.Face.has\_ps\_glyph\_names

Face.**has\_ps\_glyph\_names** ()

Return **True** if a given face provides reliable PostScript glyph names.

When this function returns **True**, the caller is sure that the glyph names returned by *Face.get\_glyph\_name* are reliable.

## freetype.Face.load\_char

Face.**load\_char** ()

Load a single glyph, according to its char code.

### Parameters

- **char\_code** (*int*) – The glyph's char code, according to the current charmap used in the face.
- **load\_flags** (*int, optional*) – A flag indicating what to load for this glyph. The *LOAD* constants can be used to control the glyph loading process (e.g., whether the outline should be scaled, whether to load bitmaps or not, whether to hint the outline, etc).

**Returns** **glyph** – The loaded *Glyph*.

**Return type** *Glyph*

## Notes

See *load\_glyph* for more information.

## freetype.Face.load\_char\_unicode

Face.**load\_char\_unicode** ()

Load a single glyph, from a given unicode character.

Unlike *load\_char*, if the selected *CharMap* is not Unicode, the given unicode character will first be encoded to the correct character map, if possible.



This is a freetype-specific function.

#### Parameters

- **char\_code** (*unicode character (1-element unicode string) or int*) – The unicode character.
- **load\_flags** (*int, optional*) – A flag indicating what to load for this glyph. The `LOAD` constants can be used to control the glyph loading process (e.g., whether the outline should be scaled, whether to load bitmaps or not, whether to hint the outline, etc).

**Returns** **glyph** – The loaded *Glyph*.

**Return type** *Glyph*

#### Notes

See `load_glyph` for more information.

### freetype.Face.load\_glyph

`Face.load_glyph()`  
Load a single glyph.

#### Parameters

- **glyph\_index** (*int*) – The index of the glyph in the font file. For CID-keyed fonts (either in PS or in CFF format) this argument specifies the CID value.
- **load\_flags** (*int, optional*) – A flag indicating what to load for this glyph. The `LOAD` constants can be used to control the glyph loading process (e.g., whether the outline should be scaled, whether to load bitmaps or not, whether to hint the outline, etc).

**Returns** **glyph** – The loaded *Glyph*.

**Return type** *Glyph*

#### Notes

By default, hinting is enabled and the font's native hinter (see `FACE_FLAG_HINTER`) is preferred over the auto-hinter. You can disable hinting by setting `LOAD.NO_HINTING` or change the precedence by setting `LOAD.FORCE_AUTOHINT`. You can also set `LOAD.NO_AUTOHINT` in case you don't want the auto-hinter to be used at all.

See the description of `FACE_FLAG_TRICKY` for a special exception (affecting only a handful of Asian fonts).

Besides deciding which hinter to use, you can also decide which hinting algorithm to use. See `LOAD`'s `TARGET_XXX` constants for details.

Note that the auto-hinter needs a valid Unicode cmap (either a native one or synthesized by FreeType) for producing correct results. If a font provides an incorrect mapping (for example, assigning the char code U+005A, LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z, to a glyph depicting a mathematical integral sign), the auto-hinter might produce useless results.

The loaded glyph may be transformed. See `set_transform` for the details.

For subsetted CID-keyed fonts, a `ValueError` exception is thrown for invalid CID values (this is, for CID values which don't have a corresponding glyph in the font). See the discussion of the `FACE_FLAG_CID_KEYED` flag for more details.

You should use only one of the `LOAD_TARGET_XXX` values in your `load_flags`. They can't be OR'ed.

If `LOAD.RENDER` is also set, the glyph is rendered in the corresponding mode (i.e., the mode which matches the used algorithm best). An exception is `LOAD.TARGET_MONO` since it implies `LOAD.MONOCHROME`.

## freetype.Face.request\_size

Face.`request_size`()

Resize the scale of the active *Size* object in a face.

### Parameters

- **type** (*size request constant*) – The size request type. See `SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE` for the available constants.
- **width** (*float, optional*) – The desired width.
- **height** (*float, optional*) – The desired height.
- **horiResolution** (*int, optional*) – The horizontal resolution. If set to zero, width is treated as a fractional pixel value.
- **vertResolution** (*int, optional*) – The vertical resolution. If set to zero, height is treated as a fractional pixel value.

### Notes

If `width` is zero, then the horizontal scaling value is set equal to the vertical scaling value, and vice versa.

Although drivers may select the bitmap strike matching the request, you should not rely on this if you intend to select a particular bitmap strike. Use `select_size` instead in that case.

The relation between the requested size and the resulting glyph size is dependent entirely on how the size is defined in the source face. The font designer chooses the final size of each glyph relative to this size. For more information refer to <http://www.freetype.org/freetype2/docs/glyphs/glyphs-2.html>.

See *Size\_Metrics* for how size requesting relates to scaling values.

## freetype.Face.select\_charmap

Face.`select_charmap`()

Select a given charmap by its encoding tag.

**Parameters** `encoding` (*int*) – An encoding constant. See `ENCODING`.

### Notes

This function raises an exception if no charmap in the face corresponds to the encoding queried here.

Because many fonts contain more than a single cmap for Unicode encoding, this function has some special code to select the one which covers Unicode best ('best' in the sense that a UCS-4 cmap is preferred to a UCS-2 cmap). It is thus preferable to use `set_charmap` in this case.

### freetype.Face.select\_size

Face.**select\_size**()

Select a bitmap strike.

**Parameters** **strike\_index** (*int*) – The index of the bitmap strike in the *available\_sizes* field.

### freetype.Face.set\_char\_size

Face.**set\_char\_size**()

Set the nominal font size (in points).

#### Parameters

- **char\_width** (*float, optional*) – The nominal width, in fractional points.
- **char\_height** (*float, optional*) – The nominal height, in fractional points.
- **horz\_resolution** (*int, optional*) – The horizontal resolution, in dpi.
- **vert\_resolution** (*int, optional*) – The vertical resolution, in dpi.

#### Notes

If either the character width or height is zero (or not provided), it is set equal to the other value. : If both width and height are not provided, it defaults to 12.0.

If either the horizontal or vertical resolution is zero, it is set equal to the other value. If both resolution values are zero, they are set to 72dpi.

### freetype.Face.set\_charmap

Face.**set\_charmap**()

Select a charmap for char code to glyph index mapping.

**Parameters** **charmap\_index** (*int*) – The index in *charmaps* to use.

#### Notes

This fails if a type 14 charmap is selected.

### freetype.Face.set\_transform

Face.**set\_transform**()

Set the transformation applied to glyph images.

#### Parameters

- **matrix** (*2x2 sequence of floats, optional*) – A matrix of the form:

.	[xx, xy]
.	[yx, yy]

- **delta** (*2-sequence of floats, optional*) –

## Notes

The transformation is only applied to scalable image formats after the glyph has been loaded. It means that hinting is unaltered by the transformation and is performed on the character size given in the last call to `set_char_size` or `set_pixel_sizes`.

Note that this also transforms the `Face.glyph.advance` field, but not the values in `Face.glyph.metrics`.

## Attributes

<code>ascender</code>	The typographic ascender of the face, expressed in font units.
<code>available_sizes</code>	An list of <code>Bitmap_Size</code> objects for all bitmap strikes in the face.
<code>bbox</code>	The font bounding box.
<code>charmap</code>	The currently active <code>CharMap</code> .
<code>charmaps</code>	A list of <code>CharMap</code> objects.
<code>descender</code>	The typographic descender of the face, expressed in font units.
<code>face_flags</code>	A set of <code>FACE_FLAG</code> flags that give important information about the face.
<code>face_index</code>	The index of the face in the font file.
<code>family_name</code>	The face's family name.
<code>filename</code>	The argument used to initialize the font.
<code>glyph</code>	The face's currently loaded glyph slot.
<code>has_horizontal</code>	Horizontal metrics are present.
<code>has_kerning</code>	Kerning data is present.
<code>has_vertical</code>	Vertical metrics are present.
<code>height</code>	The vertical distance between two consecutive baselines, expressed in font units.
<code>is_fixed_width</code>	Contains fixed-width (or 'monospace') glyphs.
<code>is_scalable</code>	Is a scalable <code>Face</code> .
<code>is_sfnt</code>	Based on the SFNT storage scheme.
<code>max_advance_height</code>	The maximum advance height, in font units, for all glyphs in this face.
<code>max_advance_width</code>	The maximum advance width, in font units, for all glyphs in this face.
<code>num_faces</code>	The number of faces in the font file.
<code>num_glyphs</code>	The number of glyphs in the face.
<code>sfnt_names</code>	Get a <code>SfntNames</code> list of <code>SfntName</code> entries for the Face.
<code>size</code>	The currently active size.
<code>style_flags</code>	A set of <code>STYLE_FLAG</code> flags indicating the style of the face.
<code>style_name</code>	The face's style name.
<code>tt_header</code>	The TrueType header ( <code>TT_Header</code> ).
<code>tt_horiheader</code>	The TrueType horizontal header ( <code>TT_HoriHeader</code> ).
<code>tt_os2</code>	The OS/2 TrueType header ( <code>TT_OS2</code> ).
<code>tt_pclt</code>	The PCLT header ( <code>TT_Pclt</code> ).
Continued on next page	

Table 2.3 – continued from previous page

<code>tt_postscript</code>	The Postscript header ( <i>TT_Postscript</i> ).
<code>tt_verthead</code>	The TrueType vertical header ( <i>TT_VertHeader</i> ).
<code>underline_position</code>	The position of the underline line, in font units.
<code>underline_thickness</code>	The thickness of the underline, in font units.
<code>units_per_em</code>	The number of font units per EM square.

### **freetype.Face.ascender**

#### Face.**ascender**

The typographic ascender of the face, expressed in font units. For font formats not having this information, it is set to `BBox.yMax`. Only relevant for scalable formats.

### **freetype.Face.available\_sizes**

#### Face.**available\_sizes**

An list of *Bitmap\_Size* objects for all bitmap strikes in the face.

### **freetype.Face.bbox**

#### Face.**bbox**

The font bounding box. Coordinates are expressed in font units (see *units\_per\_em*). The box is large enough to contain any glyph from the font. Thus, `BBox.y_max` can be seen as the ‘maximum ascender’, and `BBox.y_min` as the ‘minimum descender’. Only relevant for scalable formats.

Note that the bounding box might be off by (at least) one pixel for hinted fonts. See *Size\_Metrics* for further discussion.

### **freetype.Face.charmap**

#### Face.**charmap**

The currently active *CharMap*.

### **freetype.Face.charmaps**

#### Face.**charmaps**

A list of *CharMap* objects.

### **freetype.Face.descender**

#### Face.**descender**

The typographic descender of the face, expressed in font units. For font formats not having this information, it is set to `BBox.y_min`. Note that this field is usually negative. Only relevant for scalable formats.

### **freetype.Face.face\_flags**

#### Face.**face\_flags**

A set of *FACE\_FLAG* flags that give important information about the face.

### **freetype.Face.face\_index**

#### **Face.face\_index**

The index of the face in the font file. It is set to 0 if there is only one face in the font file.

### **freetype.Face.family\_name**

#### **Face.family\_name**

The face's family name. This is an ASCII string, usually in English, which describes the typeface's family (like 'Times New Roman', 'Bodoni', 'Garamond', etc). This is a least common denominator used to list fonts. Some formats (TrueType & OpenType) provide localized and Unicode versions of this string. Applications should use the format specific interface to access them. Can be `None` (e.g., in fonts embedded in a PDF file).

### **freetype.Face.filename**

#### **Face.filename**

The argument used to initialize the font.

It is usually a filename, but may be a file object.

### **freetype.Face.glyph**

#### **Face.glyph**

The face's currently loaded glyph slot.

### **freetype.Face.has\_horizontal**

#### **Face.has\_horizontal**

Horizontal metrics are present.

This is `True` for all font formats though.

### **freetype.Face.has\_kerning**

#### **Face.has\_kerning**

Kerning data is present.

The kerning data can be accessed with `Face.get_kerning`.

### **freetype.Face.has\_vertical**

#### **Face.has\_vertical**

Vertical metrics are present.

`False` when the face contains only synthesized vertical metrics.

### **freetype.Face.height**

#### **Face.height**

The vertical distance between two consecutive baselines, expressed in font units.

It is always positive. Only relevant for scalable formats.

If you want the global glyph height, use *ascender* - *descender*.

### **freetype.Face.is\_fixed\_width**

#### **Face.is\_fixed\_width**

Contains fixed-width (or ‘monospace’) glyphs.

### **freetype.Face.is\_scalable**

#### **Face.is\_scalable**

Is a scalable *Face*.

This includes TrueType, Type 1, Type 42, CID, OpenType/CFF, and PFR font formats.

### **freetype.Face.is\_sfnt**

#### **Face.is\_sfnt**

Based on the SFNT storage scheme.

This usually means: TrueType fonts, OpenType fonts, as well as SFNT-based embedded bitmap fonts.

### **freetype.Face.max\_advance\_height**

#### **Face.max\_advance\_height**

The maximum advance height, in font units, for all glyphs in this face. This is only relevant for vertical layouts, and is set to *height* for fonts that do not provide vertical metrics. Only relevant for scalable formats.

### **freetype.Face.max\_advance\_width**

#### **Face.max\_advance\_width**

The maximum advance width, in font units, for all glyphs in this face. This can be used to make word wrapping computations faster. Only relevant for scalable formats.

### **freetype.Face.num\_faces**

#### **Face.num\_faces**

The number of faces in the font file. Some font formats can have multiple faces in a font file.

### freety.py.Face.num\_glyphs

#### Face.num\_glyphs

The number of glyphs in the face. If the face is scalable and has sbits (see `num_fixed_sizes`), it is set to the number of outline glyphs.

For CID-keyed fonts, this value gives the highest CID used in the font.

### freety.py.Face.sfnt\_names

#### Face.sfnt\_names

Get a *SfntNames* list of *SfntName* entries for the Face.

### freety.py.Face.size

#### Face.size

The currently active size.

### freety.py.Face.style\_flags

#### Face.style\_flags

A set of *STYLE\_FLAG* flags indicating the style of the face.

### freety.py.Face.style\_name

#### Face.style\_name

The face's style name. This is an ASCII string, usually in English, which describes the typeface's style (like 'Italic', 'Bold', 'Condensed', etc). Not all font formats provide a style name, so this field is optional, and can be set to `None`. As for *family\_name*, some formats provide localized and Unicode versions of this string. Applications should use the format specific interface to access them.

### freety.py.Face.tt\_header

#### Face.tt\_header

The TrueType header (*TT\_Header*).

### freety.py.Face.tt\_horiheader

#### Face.tt\_horiheader

The TrueType horizontal header (*TT\_HoriHeader*).

Isn't present in all font files. If missing, `AttributeError` is raised.

### freety.py.Face.tt\_os2

#### Face.tt\_os2

The OS/2 TrueType header (*TT\_OS2*).

Isn't present in all font files. If missing, `AttributeError` is raised.



### **freetype.Face.tt\_pclt**

#### **Face.tt\_pclt**

The PCLT header (*TT\_Pclt*).

Isn't present in all font files. If missing, `AttributeError` is raised.

### **freetype.Face.tt\_postscript**

#### **Face.tt\_postscript**

The Postscript header (*TT\_Postscript*).

Isn't present in all font files. If missing, `AttributeError` is raised.

### **freetype.Face.tt\_verthead**

#### **Face.tt\_verthead**

The TrueType vertical header (*TT\_VertHeader*).

Isn't present in all font files. If missing, `AttributeError` is raised.

### **freetype.Face.underline\_position**

#### **Face.underline\_position**

The position of the underline line, in font units.

It is the center of the underlining stem. Only relevant for scalable formats.

### **freetype.Face.underline\_thickness**

#### **Face.underline\_thickness**

The thickness of the underline, in font units.

Only relevant for scalable formats.

### **freetype.Face.units\_per\_em**

#### **Face.units\_per\_em**

The number of font units per EM square.

This is typically 2048 for TrueType fonts, and 1000 for Type 1 fonts. Only relevant for scalable formats.

## **freetype.Size**

### **class freetype.Size**

A *Face* object at a given size.

#### **\_\_init\_\_()**

`x.__init__(...)` initializes `x`; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### **Attributes**

<i>face</i>	The parent <i>Face</i> object.
<i>metrics</i>	Metrics ( <i>Size_Metrics</i> ) for this size object.

### freety.py.Size.face

Size.**face**

The parent *Face* object.

### freety.py.Size.metrics

Size.**metrics**

Metrics (*Size\_Metrics*) for this size object.

## freety.py.Size\_Metrics

**class** freety.py.**Size\_Metrics**

The metrics of a size object.

The scaling values, if relevant, are determined first during a size changing operation. The remaining fields are then set by the driver. For scalable formats, they are usually set to scaled values of the corresponding fields in *Face*.

Note that due to glyph hinting, these values might not be exact for certain fonts. Thus they must be treated as unreliable with an error margin of at least one pixel!

Indeed, the only way to get the exact metrics is to render all glyphs. As this would be a definite performance hit, it is up to client applications to perform such computations.

The *Size\_Metrics* object is valid for bitmap fonts also.

**\_\_init\_\_**( )

x.**\_\_init\_\_**(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

### Attributes

<i>ascender</i>	The ascender in fractional pixels.
<i>descender</i>	The descender in fractional pixels.
<i>height</i>	The height in fractional pixels.
<i>max_advance</i>	The maximum advance width in fractional pixels.
<i>x_ppem</i>	The width of the scaled EM square in pixels.
<i>x_scale</i>	A fractional scaling value.
<i>y_ppem</i>	The height of the scaled EM square in pixels.
<i>y_scale</i>	A fractional scaling value.

### freety.py.Size\_Metrics.ascender

Size\_Metrics.**ascender**

The ascender in fractional pixels.

### **freetype.Size\_Metrics.descender**

`Size_Metrics.descender`  
The descender in fractional pixels.

### **freetype.Size\_Metrics.height**

`Size_Metrics.height`  
The height in fractional pixels.

### **freetype.Size\_Metrics.max\_advance**

`Size_Metrics.max_advance`  
The maximum advance width in fractional pixels.

### **freetype.Size\_Metrics.x\_ppem**

`Size_Metrics.x_ppem`  
The width of the scaled EM square in pixels.  
It is also referred to as ‘nominal width’.

### **freetype.Size\_Metrics.x\_scale**

`Size_Metrics.x_scale`  
A fractional scaling value.  
Used to convert horizontal metrics from font units to 26.6 fractional pixels.  
Only relevant for scalable font formats.

### **freetype.Size\_Metrics.y\_ppem**

`Size_Metrics.y_ppem`  
The height of the scaled EM square in pixels.  
It is also referred to as ‘nominal height’.

### **freetype.Size\_Metrics.y\_scale**

`Size_Metrics.y_scale`  
A fractional scaling value.  
Used to convert horizontal metrics from font units to 26.6 fractional pixels.  
Only relevant for scalable font formats.

## freetype.FACE\_FLAG

class freetype.FACE\_FLAG

Bit flags for important metadata about a *Face*.

- *SCALABLE*: Indicates that the face contains outline glyphs. This doesn't prevent bitmap strikes, i.e., a face can have both this and *FACE\_FLAG.FIXED\_SIZES* set.
- *FIXED\_SIZES*: Indicates that the face contains bitmap strikes. See also *Face.available\_sizes*.
- *FIXED\_WIDTH*: Indicates that the face contains fixed-width characters (like Courier, Lucido, MonoType, etc.).
- *SFNT*: Indicates that the face uses the 'sfnt' storage scheme. For now, this means TrueType and OpenType.
- *HORIZONTAL*: Indicates that the face contains horizontal glyph metrics. This should be set for all common formats.
- *VERTICAL*: Indicates that the face contains vertical glyph metrics. This is only available in some formats, not all of them.
- *KERNING*: Indicates that the face contains kerning information. If set, the kerning distance can be retrieved through *Face.get\_kerning*. Otherwise the function always returns the vector (0, 0). Note that FreeType doesn't handle kerning data from the 'GPOS' table (as present in some OpenType fonts).
- *MULTIPLE\_MASTERS*: Indicates that the font contains multiple masters and is capable of interpolating between them. See the multiple-masters specific API for details.
- *GLYPH\_NAMES*: Indicates that the font contains glyph names that can be retrieved through *Face.get\_glyph\_name*. Note that some TrueType fonts contain broken glyph name tables. Use the function *Face.has\_ps\_glyph\_names* when needed.
- *EXTERNAL\_STREAM*: Used internally by FreeType to indicate that a face's stream was provided by the client application and should not be destroyed when the face is destructed. Don't read or test this flag.
- *HINTER*: Set if the font driver has a hinting machine of its own. For example, with TrueType fonts, it makes sense to use data from the SFNT 'gasp' table only if the native TrueType hinting engine (with the bytecode interpreter) is available and active.
- *CID\_KEYED*: Set if the font is CID-keyed. In that case, the font is not accessed by glyph indices but by CID values. For subsetted CID-keyed fonts this has the consequence that not all index values are a valid argument to *Face.load\_glyph*. Only the CID values for which corresponding glyphs in the subsetted font exist make *Face.load\_glyph* return successfully; in all other cases you get a `ValueError` exception.

Note that CID-keyed fonts which are in an SFNT wrapper don't have this flag set since the glyphs are accessed in the normal way (using contiguous indices); the 'CID-ness' isn't visible to the application.

- *TRICKY*: Set if the font is 'tricky', this is, it always needs the font format's native hinting engine to get a reasonable result. A typical example is the Chinese font 'mingli.ttf' which uses TrueType bytecode instructions to move and scale all of its subglyphs.

It is not possible to autohint such fonts using *LOAD.FORCE\_AUTOHINT*; it will also ignore *LOAD.NO\_HINTING*. You have to set both *LOAD.NO\_HINTING* and *LOAD.NO\_AUTOHINT* to really disable hinting; however, you probably never want this except for demonstration purposes.

Currently, there are about a dozen TrueType fonts in the list of tricky fonts; they are hard-coded.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

## Attributes

---

*CID\_KEYED*

---

*EXTERNAL\_STREAM*

---

*FIXED\_SIZES*

---

*FIXED\_WIDTH*

---

*GLYPH\_NAMES*

---

*HINTER*

---

*HORIZONTAL*

---

*KERNING*

---

*MULTIPLE\_MASTERS*

---

*SCALABLE*

---

*SFNT*

---

*TRICKY*

---

*VERTICAL*

---

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.CID\_KEYED**

`FACE_FLAG.CID_KEYED = freetype.FACE_FLAG.CID_KEYED`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.EXTERNAL\_STREAM**

`FACE_FLAG.EXTERNAL_STREAM = freetype.FACE_FLAG.EXTERNAL_STREAM`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.FIXED\_SIZES**

`FACE_FLAG.FIXED_SIZES = freetype.FACE_FLAG.FIXED_SIZES`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.FIXED\_WIDTH**

`FACE_FLAG.FIXED_WIDTH = freetype.FACE_FLAG.FIXED_WIDTH`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.GLYPH\_NAMES**

`FACE_FLAG.GLYPH_NAMES = freetype.FACE_FLAG.GLYPH_NAMES`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.HINTER**

`FACE_FLAG.HINTER = freetype.FACE_FLAG.HINTER`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.HORIZONTAL**

`FACE_FLAG.HORIZONTAL = freetype.FACE_FLAG.HORIZONTAL`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.KERNING**

`FACE_FLAG.KERNING = freetype.FACE_FLAG.KERNING`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.MULTIPLE\_MASTERS**

`FACE_FLAG.MULTIPLE_MASTERS = freetype.FACE_FLAG.MULTIPLE_MASTERS`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.SCALABLE**

`FACE_FLAG.SCALABLE = freetype.FACE_FLAG.SCALABLE`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.SFNT**

`FACE_FLAG.SFNT = freetype.FACE_FLAG.SFNT`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.TRICKY**

`FACE_FLAG.TRICKY = freetype.FACE_FLAG.TRICKY`

### **freetype.FACE\_FLAG.VERTICAL**

`FACE_FLAG.VERTICAL = freetype.FACE_FLAG.VERTICAL`

## **freetype.STYLE\_FLAG**

**class** `freetype.STYLE_FLAG`

Bit flags indicating the style of a *Face*.

- *ITALIC*: Indicates that a given face style is italic or oblique.
- *BOLD*: Indicates that a given face is bold.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### **Attributes**

---

*BOLD*

---

*ITALIC*

---

### **freetype.STYLE\_FLAG.BOLD**

`STYLE_FLAG.BOLD = freetype.STYLE_FLAG.BOLD`

### **freetype.STYLE\_FLAG.ITALIC**

`STYLE_FLAG.ITALIC = freetype.STYLE_FLAG.ITALIC`

## freetype.LOAD

### class `freetype.LOAD`

Indicates what to load for a glyph.

The `LOAD` constants can be used to control the glyph loading process (e.g., whether the outline should be scaled, whether to load bitmaps or not, whether to hint the outline, etc).

- `DEFAULT`: Corresponding to 0, this value is used as the default glyph load operation. In this case, the following happens:

- 1.FreeType looks for a bitmap for the glyph corresponding to the face’s current size. If one is found, the function returns. The bitmap data can be accessed from the glyph slot (see note below).
- 2.If no embedded bitmap is searched or found, FreeType looks for a scalable outline. If one is found, it is loaded from the font file, scaled to device pixels, then ‘hinted’ to the pixel grid in order to optimize it. The outline data can be accessed from the glyph slot (see note below).

Note that by default, the glyph loader doesn’t render outlines into bitmaps. The following flags are used to modify this default behaviour to more specific and useful cases.

- `NO_SCALE`: Don’t scale the loaded outline glyph but keep it in font units.

This flag implies `LOAD.NO_HINTING` and `LOAD.NO_BITMAP`, and unsets `LOAD.RENDER`.

If the font is ‘tricky’ (see `FACE_FLAG.TRICKY` for more), using `LOAD.NO_SCALE` usually yields meaningless outlines because the subglyphs must be scaled and positioned with hinting instructions. This can be solved by loading the font without `LOAD.NO_SCALE` and setting the character size to `units_per_em`.

- `NO_HINTING`: Disable hinting. This generally generates ‘blurrier’ bitmap glyphs when the glyph are rendered in any of the anti-aliased modes. See also the note below.

This flag is implied by `LOAD.NO_SCALE`.

- `RENDER`: Render after the glyph is loaded. By default, the glyph is rendered in `RENDER_MODE.NORMAL` mode. This can be overridden by `LOAD.TARGET_XXX` or `LOAD.MONOCHROME`.

This flag is unset by `LOAD.NO_SCALE`.

- `NO_BITMAP`: Ignore bitmap strikes when loading. Bitmap-only fonts ignore this flag.

`LOAD.NO_SCALE` always sets this flag.

- `VERTICAL_LAYOUT`: Load the glyph for vertical text layout. In particular, the `advance` value in the `Glyph` object is set to the `vert_advance` value of the `metrics` field.

In case `Face.has_vertical` doesn’t return `True`, you shouldn’t use this flag currently. Reason is that in this case vertical metrics get synthesized, and those values are not always consistent across various font formats.

- `FORCE_AUTOHINT`: Indicates that the auto-hinter is preferred over the font’s native hinter. See also the note below.

- `CROP_BITMAP`: Indicates that the font driver should crop the loaded bitmap glyph (i.e., remove all space around its black bits). Not all drivers implement this.

- `PEDANTIC`: Indicates that the font driver should perform pedantic verifications during glyph loading. This is mostly used to detect broken glyphs in fonts. By default, FreeType tries to handle broken fonts also.

In particular, errors from the TrueType bytecode engine are not passed to the application if this flag is not set; this might result in partially hinted or distorted glyphs in case a glyph’s bytecode is buggy.

- *NO\_RECURSE*: This flag is only used internally. It merely indicates that the font driver should not load composite glyphs recursively. Instead, it should set the `num_subglyph` and `subglyphs` values of the *Glyph*, and set *Glyph.format* to *GLYPH\_FORMAT.COMPOSITE*.

The description of sub-glyphs is not available to client applications for now.

This flag implies *LOAD.NO\_SCALE* and *LOAD.IGNORE\_TRANSFORM*.

- *IGNORE\_TRANSFORM*: Indicates that the transform matrix set by *Face.set\_transform* should be ignored.
- *MONOCHROME*: This flag is used with *LOAD.RENDER* to indicate that you want to render an outline glyph to a 1-bit monochrome bitmap glyph, with 8 pixels packed into each byte of the bitmap data.

Note that this has no effect on the hinting algorithm used. You should rather use *LOAD.TARGET\_MONO* so that the monochrome-optimized hinting algorithm is used.

- *LINEAR\_DESIGN*: Indicates that the `linear_hori_advance` and `linear_vert_advance` fields of *Glyph* should be kept in font units. See *Glyph* for details.
- *NO\_AUTOHINT*: Disable auto-hinter. See also the note below.

The following flags select a specific hinting algorithm to use by the hinter.

- *TARGET\_NORMAL*: This corresponds to the default hinting algorithm, optimized for standard gray-level rendering. For monochrome output, use *LOAD.TARGET\_MONO* instead.
- *TARGET\_LIGHT*: A lighter hinting algorithm for non-monochrome modes. Many generated glyphs are more fuzzy but better resemble its original shape. A bit like rendering on Mac OS X.

As a special exception, this target implies *LOAD.FORCE\_AUTOHINT*.

- *TARGET\_MONO*: Strong hinting algorithm that should only be used for monochrome output. The result is probably unpleasant if the glyph is rendered in non-monochrome modes.
- *TARGET\_LCD*: A variant of *LOAD.TARGET\_NORMAL* optimized for horizontally decimated LCD displays. On many FreeType builds, this functionality will be disabled due to patent restrictions, in which case the resulting bitmap will be grayscale.
- *TARGET\_LCD\_V*: Strong hinting algorithm that should only be used for monochrome output. The result is probably unpleasant if the glyph is rendered in non-monochrome modes. On many freetype builds, this functionality will be disabled due to patent restrictions, in which case the resulting bitmap will be grayscale.

`__init__()`  
`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

## Attributes

---

*CROP\_BITMAP*

---

*DEFAULT*

---

*FORCE\_AUTOHINT*

---

*IGNORE\_GLOBAL\_ADVANCE\_WIDTH*

---

*IGNORE\_TRANSFORM*

---

*LINEAR\_DESIGN*

---

*MONOCHROME*

---

*NO\_AUTOHINT*

---

*NO\_BITMAP*

---

Continued on next page



Table 2.8 – continued from previous page

---

<i>NO_HINTING</i>
<i>NO_RECURSE</i>
<i>NO_SCALE</i>
<i>PEDANTIC</i>
<i>RENDER</i>
<i>TARGET_LCD</i>
<i>TARGET_LCD_V</i>
<i>TARGET_LIGHT</i>
<i>TARGET_MONO</i>
<i>TARGET_NORMAL</i>
<i>VERTICAL_LAYOUT</i>

---

**freetype.LOAD.CROP\_BITMAP**

LOAD . CROP\_BITMAP = freetype.LOAD.CROP\_BITMAP

**freetype.LOAD.DEFAULT**

LOAD . DEFAULT = 0

**freetype.LOAD.FORCE\_AUTOHINT**

LOAD . FORCE\_AUTOHINT = freetype.LOAD.FORCE\_AUTOHINT

**freetype.LOAD.IGNORE\_GLOBAL\_ADVANCE\_WIDTH**

LOAD . IGNORE\_GLOBAL\_ADVANCE\_WIDTH = freetype.LOAD.IGNORE\_GLOBAL\_ADVANCE\_WIDTH

**freetype.LOAD.IGNORE\_TRANSFORM**

LOAD . IGNORE\_TRANSFORM = freetype.LOAD.IGNORE\_TRANSFORM

**freetype.LOAD.LINEAR\_DESIGN**

LOAD . LINEAR\_DESIGN = freetype.LOAD.LINEAR\_DESIGN

**freetype.LOAD.MONOCHROME**

LOAD . MONOCHROME = freetype.LOAD.MONOCHROME

**freetype.LOAD.NO\_AUTOHINT**

LOAD . NO\_AUTOHINT = freetype.LOAD.NO\_AUTOHINT

**freetype.LOAD.NO\_BITMAP**

LOAD . NO\_BITMAP = freetype.LOAD.NO\_BITMAP

### **freetype.LOAD.NO\_HINTING**

`LOAD.NO_HINTING = freetype.LOAD.NO_HINTING`

### **freetype.LOAD.NO\_RECURSE**

`LOAD.NO_RECURSE = freetype.LOAD.NO_RECURSE`

### **freetype.LOAD.NO\_SCALE**

`LOAD.NO_SCALE = freetype.LOAD.NO_SCALE`

### **freetype.LOAD.PEDANTIC**

`LOAD.PEDANTIC = freetype.LOAD.PEDANTIC`

### **freetype.LOAD.RENDER**

`LOAD.RENDER = freetype.LOAD.RENDER`

### **freetype.LOAD.TARGET\_LCD**

`LOAD.TARGET_LCD = freetype.LOAD.TARGET_LCD | freetype.LOAD.TARGET_LIGHT | freetype.LOAD.TARGET_M`

### **freetype.LOAD.TARGET\_LCD\_V**

`LOAD.TARGET_LCD_V = freetype.LOAD.TARGET_LCD_V`

### **freetype.LOAD.TARGET\_LIGHT**

`LOAD.TARGET_LIGHT = freetype.LOAD.TARGET_LCD | freetype.LOAD.TARGET_LIGHT`

### **freetype.LOAD.TARGET\_MONO**

`LOAD.TARGET_MONO = freetype.LOAD.TARGET_LCD | freetype.LOAD.TARGET_MONO`

### **freetype.LOAD.TARGET\_NORMAL**

`LOAD.TARGET_NORMAL = 0`

### **freetype.LOAD.VERTICAL\_LAYOUT**

`LOAD.VERTICAL_LAYOUT = freetype.LOAD.VERTICAL_LAYOUT`

## freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE

class `freetype.SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE`

Modes for selecting the size of a bitmap *Face*.

- *NOMINAL*: The nominal size. The *Face.units\_per\_em* is used to determine both scaling values.
- *REAL\_DIM*: The real dimension. The sum of the the *ascender* and (minus of) the *descender* are used to determine both scaling values.
- *BBOX*: The font bounding box. The width and height of the *bbox* are used to determine the horizontal and vertical scaling value, respectively.
- *CELL*: The *max\_advance\_width* is used to determine the horizontal scaling value; the vertical scaling value is determined the same way as *SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE.REAL\_DIM* does. Finally, both scaling values are set to the smaller one. This type is useful if you want to specify the font size for, say, a window of a given dimension and 80x24 cells.
- *SCALES*: Specify the scaling values directly.

The above descriptions only apply to scalable formats. For bitmap formats, the behaviour is up to the driver.

```
__init__ ()
    x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
```

### Attributes

---

*BBOX*

---

*CELL*

---

*NOMINAL*

---

*REAL\_DIM*

---

*SCALES*

---

### freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE.BBOX

`SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.BBOX = freetype.SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.BBOX`

### freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE.CELL

`SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.CELL = freetype.SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.CELL`

### freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE.NOMINAL

`SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.NOMINAL = freetype.SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.NOMINAL`

### freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE.REAL\_DIM

`SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.REAL_DIM = freetype.SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.REAL_DIM`

### freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE.SCALES

`SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.SCALES = freetype.SIZE_REQUEST_TYPE.SCALES`

## freetype.FSTYPE

### class freetype.FSTYPE

Bit flags indicating the embedding and subsetting restrictions of a *Face*.

- *INSTALLABLE\_EMBEDDING*: Fonts with no fsType bit set may be embedded and permanently installed on the remote system by an application.
- *RESTRICTED\_LICENSE\_EMBEDDING*: Fonts that have only this bit set must not be modified, embedded or exchanged in any manner without first obtaining permission of the font software copyright owner.
- *PREVIEW\_AND\_PRINT\_EMBEDDING*: If this bit is set, the font may be embedded and temporarily loaded on the remote system. Documents containing Preview & Print fonts must be opened ‘read-only’; no edits can be applied to the document.
- *EDITABLE\_EMBEDDING*: If this bit is set, the font may be embedded but must only be installed temporarily on other systems. In contrast to Preview & Print fonts, documents containing editable fonts may be opened for reading, editing is permitted, and changes may be saved.
- *NO\_SUBSETTING*: If this bit is set, the font may not be subsetted prior to embedding.
- *BITMAP\_EMBEDDING\_ONLY*: If this bit is set, only bitmaps contained in the font may be embedded; no outline data may be embedded. If there are no bitmaps available in the font, then the font is unembeddable.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

---

*BITMAP\_EMBEDDING\_ONLY*

---

*EDITABLE\_EMBEDDING*

---

*INSTALLABLE\_EMBEDDING*

---

*NO\_SUBSETTING*

---

*PREVIEW\_AND\_PRINT\_EMBEDDING*

---

*RESTRICTED\_LICENSE\_EMBEDDING*

---

### freetype.FSTYPE.BITMAP\_EMBEDDING\_ONLY

`FSTYPE.BITMAP_EMBEDDING_ONLY = freetype.FSTYPE.BITMAP_EMBEDDING_ONLY`

### freetype.FSTYPE.EDITABLE\_EMBEDDING

`FSTYPE.EDITABLE_EMBEDDING = freetype.FSTYPE.EDITABLE_EMBEDDING`

### freetype.FSTYPE.INSTALLABLE\_EMBEDDING

`FSTYPE.INSTALLABLE_EMBEDDING = 0`

### freetype.FSTYPE.NO\_SUBSETTING

`FSTYPE.NO_SUBSETTING = freetype.FSTYPE.NO_SUBSETTING`

**freetype.FSTYPE.PREVIEW\_AND\_PRINT\_EMBEDDING**`FSTYPE.PREVIEW_AND_PRINT_EMBEDDING = freetype.FSTYPE.PREVIEW_AND_PRINT_EMBEDDING`**freetype.FSTYPE.RESTRICTED\_LICENSE\_EMBEDDING**`FSTYPE.RESTRICTED_LICENSE_EMBEDDING = freetype.FSTYPE.RESTRICTED_LICENSE_EMBEDDING`**freetype.KERNING****class** `freetype.KERNING`

Kerning modes.

- DEFAULT*: Return scaled and grid-fitted kerning distances (value is 0).
- UNFITTED*: Return scaled but un-grid-fitted kerning distances.
- UNSCALED*: Return the kerning vector in original font units.

`__init__()`x.`__init__`(...) initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature**Attributes**

---

*DEFAULT*

---

*UNFITTED*

---

*UNSCALED*

---

**freetype.KERNING.DEFAULT**`KERNING.DEFAULT = freetype.KERNING.DEFAULT`**freetype.KERNING.UNFITTED**`KERNING.UNFITTED = freetype.KERNING.UNFITTED`**freetype.KERNING.UNSCALED**`KERNING.UNSCALED = freetype.KERNING.UNSCALED`**Layout**

Freetype includes a very basic layout algorithm for left-to-right text. For more serious usage, one should use a real layout engine, such as [Pango](#).

---

*Layout*

---

Manages very simple layout of left-to-right text.

---

## freetype.Layout

### class `freetype.Layout`

Manages very simple layout of left-to-right text.

#### Parameters

- **face** (`Face`) – The face for the layout.
- **text** (`unicode`) – The text to display in the layout.
- **load\_flags** (`LOAD` flags, optional) – Any glyph load flags

#### `__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes `x`; see `help(type(x))` for signature

#### Attributes

<code>ink_bbox</code>	The tight bounding box ( <i>BBox</i> ) of the physical characters in the layout.
<code>layout</code>	Returns a list of tuples describing the layout.
<code>layout_bbox</code>	The logical bounding box ( <i>BBox</i> ) of the layout.

### `freetype.Layout.ink_bbox`

#### `Layout.ink_bbox`

The tight bounding box (*BBox*) of the physical characters in the layout. The origin is at (0, 0). The result is in pixels.

### `freetype.Layout.layout`

#### `Layout.layout`

Returns a list of tuples describing the layout.

Each tuple is of the form:

- *Face*: The *Face* object containing the glyph
- `glyph_index`: The glyph index within the *Face*
- (`x`, `y`): The `x`, `y` position of the glyph

### `freetype.Layout.layout_bbox`

#### `Layout.layout_bbox`

The logical bounding box (*BBox*) of the layout. This should be used to manage the layout of the text against other text. The result is in pixels.

## Subset

Freetype includes support for subsetting TrueType and OpenType fonts.

---

<code>subset.subset_font(input_fd, output_fd, ...)</code>	Subset a SFNT-style (TrueType or OpenType) font.
---	--

---

## freetype.subset.subset\_font

`freetype.subset.subset_font(input_fd, output_fd, charcodes, tables_to_remove=None)`  
 Subset a SFNT-style (TrueType or OpenType) font.

If the font is not one of these types, a `ValueError` is raised.

### Parameters

- **input\_fd** (*readable file-like object, for bytes*) – The font file to read.
- **output\_fd** (*writable file-like object, for bytes*) – The file to write a subsetted font file to.
- **charcodes** (*list of int or unicode string*) – The character codes to include in the output font file.
- **tables\_to\_remove** (*list of bytes, optional*) – The tags of tables to remove completely. If not provided, this defaults to:

[b'GPOS', b'GSUB']

## Glyph

<code>Glyph</code>	Information pertaining to a single glyph.
<code>Glyph_Metrics</code>	Models the metrics of a single <code>Glyph</code> .
<code>GLYPH_BBOX</code>	Indicates how the values of <code>Glyph.get_cbox</code> are returned.
<code>GLYPH_FORMAT</code>	Describes the format of a given glyph image.
<code>SubGlyph</code>	A description of a given subglyph.
<code>SUBGLYPH_FLAG</code>	Describes subglyphs.

## freetype.Glyph

**class** `freetype.Glyph`

Information pertaining to a single glyph.

### Notes

If `Face.load_glyph` is called with default flags (see `LOAD.DEFAULT`) the glyph image is loaded in the glyph slot in its native format (e.g., an outline glyph for TrueType and Type 1 formats).

This image can later be converted into a bitmap by calling `Glyph.render`.

`__init__()`  
`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Methods

---

<code>get_cbox</code>	Get the glyph's 'control box'.
<code>render</code>	Convert a given glyph image to a <i>Bitmap</i> .

---

### freetype.Glyph.get\_cbox

`Glyph.get_cbox()`

Get the glyph's 'control box'.

The control box encloses all the outline's points, including Bézier control points. Though it coincides with the exact bounding box for most glyphs, it can be slightly larger in some situations (like when rotating an outline which contains Bézier outside arcs).

Computing the control box is very fast, while getting the bounding box can take much more time as it needs to walk over all segments and arcs in the outline.

**Parameters** `mode` (*int*, *optional*) – The mode which indicates how to interpret the returned bounding box values. For the available options, see `GLYPH_BBOX`.

**Returns** `bbox` – The glyph coordinate bounding box.

**Return type** *BBox*

### Notes

Coordinates are relative to the glyph origin, using the *y* upwards convention.

If the glyph has been loaded with `LOAD.NO_SCALE`, `mode` must be set to `GLYPH_BBOX.UNSCALED` to get unscaled font units in 26.6 fixed-point pixel format.

If the font is tricky and the glyph has been loaded with `LOAD.NO_SCALE`, the resulting `BBox` is meaningless. To get reasonable values for the `BBox` it is necessary to load the glyph at a large ppem value (so that the hinting instructions can properly shift and scale the subglyphs), then extracting the `BBox` which can be eventually converted back to font units.

Note that the maximum coordinates are exclusive, which means that one can compute the width and height of the glyph image as:

```
width = bbox.xMax - bbox.xMin
height = bbox.yMax - bbox.yMin
```

Note also that for 26.6 coordinates, if `mode` is set to `GLYPH_BBOX.GRIDFIT`, the coordinates will also be grid-fitted, which corresponds to:

```
bbox.xMin = floor(bbox.xMin)
bbox.yMin = floor(bbox.yMin)
bbox.xMax = ceil(bbox.xMax)
bbox.yMax = ceil(bbox.yMax)
```

To get the `bbox` in pixel coordinates, set `mode` to `GLYPH_BBOX.TRUNCATE`.

To get the `bbox` in grid-fitted pixel coordinates, set `mode` to `GLYPH_BBOX.PIXELS`.

### freetype.Glyph.render

`Glyph.render()`

Convert a given glyph image to a *Bitmap*. It does so by inspecting the glyph image format, finding the



relevant renderer, and invoking it.

#### Parameters

- **render\_mode** (*int*, *optional*) – This is the render mode used to render the glyph image into a bitmap.

See `RENDER_MODE` for the available options.

- **origin** (*2-sequence of floats*) – The (x, y) origin to translate the glyph image before rendering.

**Returns** `bitmap` – The generated bitmap.

**Return type** `Bitmap`

#### Notes

The selected render mode only affects vector glyphs of a font. Embedded bitmaps often have a different pixel mode like `PIXEL_MODE.MONO`. You can use `Bitmap.convert` to transform them into 8-bit pixmaps.

#### Attributes

<code>advance</code>	The transformed advance width for the glyph (in fractional pixels).
<code>bitmap</code>	Get the <code>Bitmap</code> from this <code>Glyph</code> if it has been rendered.
<code>bitmap_left</code>	The bitmap's left bearing expressed in integer pixels.
<code>bitmap_top</code>	The bitmap's top bearing expressed in integer pixels.
<code>face</code>	The parent face object.
<code>format</code>	The format of the image in the glyph slot.
<code>linear_hori_advance</code>	The advance width of the unhinted glyph.
<code>linear_vert_advance</code>	The advance height of the unhinted glyph.
<code>lsb_delta</code>	The difference between hinted and unhinted left side bearing.
<code>metrics</code>	The <code>Glyph_Metrics</code> of the glyph.
<code>outline</code>	The outline descriptor for the current glyph image if its format is <code>GLYPH_FORMAT.OUTLINE</code> .
<code>rsb_delta</code>	The difference between hinted and unhinted right side bearing
<code>subglyphs</code>	A sequence of all of the subglyphs that make up the glyph.

#### `freetype.Glyph.advance`

##### `Glyph.advance`

The transformed advance width for the glyph (in fractional pixels). May not be transformed, depending on the value of `LOAD.IGNORE_TRANSFORM`. As specified with `LOAD.VERTICAL_LAYOUT`, it uses either the `horiAdvance` or the `vertAdvance` value of `metrics` field.

### **freetype.Glyph.bitmap**

#### **Glyph.bitmap**

Get the *Bitmap* from this *Glyph* if it has been rendered.

### **freetype.Glyph.bitmap\_left**

#### **Glyph.bitmap\_left**

The bitmap's left bearing expressed in integer pixels. Of course, this is only valid if the format is *GLYPH\_FORMAT.BITMAP*.

### **freetype.Glyph.bitmap\_top**

#### **Glyph.bitmap\_top**

The bitmap's top bearing expressed in integer pixels. Remember that this is the distance from the baseline to the top-most glyph scanline, upwards y coordinates being positive. Of course, this is only valid if the format is *GLYPH\_FORMAT.BITMAP*.

### **freetype.Glyph.face**

#### **Glyph.face**

The parent face object.

### **freetype.Glyph.format**

#### **Glyph.format**

The format of the image in the glyph slot. Typically *GLYPH\_FORMAT.BITMAP*, *GLYPH\_FORMAT.OUTLINE*, or *GLYPH\_FORMAT.COMPOSITE*, but others are possible.

See *GLYPH\_FORMAT* for the set of available formats.

### **freetype.Glyph.linear\_hori\_advance**

#### **Glyph.linear\_hori\_advance**

The advance width of the unhinted glyph. Its value is expressed in fractional pixels, unless *LOAD.LINEAR\_DESIGN* is set when loading the glyph. This field can be important to perform correct WYSIWYG layout. Only relevant for outline glyphs.

### **freetype.Glyph.linear\_vert\_advance**

#### **Glyph.linear\_vert\_advance**

The advance height of the unhinted glyph. Its value is expressed in fractional pixels, unless *LOAD.LINEAR\_DESIGN* is set when loading the glyph. This field can be important to perform correct WYSIWYG layout. Only relevant for outline glyphs.

### **freetype.Glyph.lsb\_delta**

#### **Glyph.lsb\_delta**

The difference between hinted and unhinted left side bearing.

Valid when autohinting is active. Zero otherwise.

### **freetype.Glyph.metrics**

#### **Glyph.metrics**

The *GlyphMetrics* of the glyph. The returned values depend on the last load flags (see the *Face.load\_glyph* method) and can be expressed either in 26.6 fractional pixels or font units.

Note that even when the glyph image is transformed, the metrics are not.

### **freetype.Glyph.outline**

#### **Glyph.outline**

The outline descriptor for the current glyph image if its format is *GLYPH\_FORMAT.OUTLINE*. Once a glyph is loaded, *outline* can be transformed, distorted, embolded, etc.

### **freetype.Glyph.rsb\_delta**

#### **Glyph.rsb\_delta**

The difference between hinted and unhinted right side bearing

Valid when autohinting is active. Zero otherwise.

### **freetype.Glyph.subglyphs**

#### **Glyph.subglyphs**

A sequence of all of the subglyphs that make up the glyph.

Empty unless *format* is *GLYPH\_FORMAT.COMPOSITE*.

## **freetype.Glyph\_Metrics**

### **class freetype.Glyph\_Metrics**

Models the metrics of a single *Glyph*.

#### **Notes**

If not disabled with *LOAD.NO\_HINTING*, the values represent dimensions of the hinted glyph (in case hinting is applicable).

Stroking a glyph with an outside border does not increase *horiAdvance* or *vertAdvance*; you have to manually adjust these values to account for the added width and height.

#### **\_\_init\_\_()**

*x.\_\_init\_\_(...)* initializes *x*; see *help(type(x))* for signature

## Attributes

<i>height</i>	The glyph's height.
<i>hori_advance</i>	Advance width for horizontal layout.
<i>hori_bearing_x</i>	Left side bearing for horizontal layout.
<i>hori_bearing_y</i>	Top side bearing for horizontal layout.
<i>vert_advance</i>	Advance height for vertical layout.
<i>vert_bearing_x</i>	Left side bearing for vertical layout.
<i>vert_bearing_y</i>	Top side bearing for vertical layout.
<i>width</i>	The glyph's width.

### **freetype.Glyph\_Metrics.height**

`Glyph_Metrics.height`  
The glyph's height.

### **freetype.Glyph\_Metrics.hori\_advance**

`Glyph_Metrics.hori_advance`  
Advance width for horizontal layout.

### **freetype.Glyph\_Metrics.hori\_bearing\_x**

`Glyph_Metrics.hori_bearing_x`  
Left side bearing for horizontal layout.

### **freetype.Glyph\_Metrics.hori\_bearing\_y**

`Glyph_Metrics.hori_bearing_y`  
Top side bearing for horizontal layout.

### **freetype.Glyph\_Metrics.vert\_advance**

`Glyph_Metrics.vert_advance`  
Advance height for vertical layout. Positive values mean the glyph has a positive advance downward.

### **freetype.Glyph\_Metrics.vert\_bearing\_x**

`Glyph_Metrics.vert_bearing_x`  
Left side bearing for vertical layout.

### **freetype.Glyph\_Metrics.vert\_bearing\_y**

`Glyph_Metrics.vert_bearing_y`  
Top side bearing for vertical layout. Larger positive values mean further below the vertical glyph origin.

**freetype.Glyph\_Metrics.width**

`Glyph_Metrics.width`  
The glyph's width.

**freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX****class freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX**

Indicates how the values of `Glyph.get_cbox` are returned.

- *UNSCALED*: Return unscaled font units.
- *SUBPIXELS*: Return unfitted fractional coordinates.
- *GRIDFIT*: Return grid-fitted fractional coordinates.
- *TRUNCATE*: Return coordinates in integer pixels.
- *PIXELS*: Return grid-fitted pixel coordinates.

`__init__()`  
`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

**Attributes**

---

*GRIDFIT*

---

*PIXELS*

---

*SUBPIXELS*

---

*TRUNCATE*

---

*UNSCALED*

---

**freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX.GRIDFIT**

`GLYPH_BBOX.GRIDFIT = freetype.GLYPH_BBOX.GRIDFIT`

**freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX.PIXELS**

`GLYPH_BBOX.PIXELS = freetype.GLYPH_BBOX.PIXELS`

**freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX.SUBPIXELS**

`GLYPH_BBOX.SUBPIXELS = freetype.GLYPH_BBOX.SUBPIXELS`

**freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX.TRUNCATE**

`GLYPH_BBOX.TRUNCATE = freetype.GLYPH_BBOX.TRUNCATE`

**freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX.UNSCALED**

`GLYPH_BBOX.UNSCALED = freetype.GLYPH_BBOX.SUBPIXELS`

## freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT

**class** freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT

Describes the format of a given glyph image.

Note that this version of FreeType only supports two image formats, even though future font drivers will be able to register their own format.

- NONE*: The value 0 is reserved.
- COMPOSITE*: The glyph image is a composite of several other images. This format is only used with *LOAD.NO\_RECURSE*, and is used to report compound glyphs (like accented characters).
- BITMAP*: The glyph image is a bitmap, and can be described as an *Bitmap*.
- OUTLINE*: The glyph image is a vectorial outline made of line segments and Bézier arcs; it can be described as an *Outline*.
- PLOTTER*: The glyph image is a vectorial path with no inside and outside contours. Some Type 1 fonts, like those in the Hershey family, contain glyphs in this format. These are described as *Outline*, but FreeType isn't currently capable of rendering them correctly.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

---

*BITMAP*

---

*COMPOSITE*

---

*NONE*

---

*OUTLINE*

---

*PLOTTER*

---

### freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT.BITMAP

`GLYPH_FORMAT.BITMAP = freetype.GLYPH_FORMAT.BITMAP`

### freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT.COMPOSITE

`GLYPH_FORMAT.COMPOSITE = freetype.GLYPH_FORMAT.COMPOSITE`

### freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT.NONE

`GLYPH_FORMAT.NONE = freetype.GLYPH_FORMAT.NONE`

### freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT.OUTLINE

`GLYPH_FORMAT.OUTLINE = freetype.GLYPH_FORMAT.OUTLINE`

### freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT.PLOTTER

`GLYPH_FORMAT.PLOTTER = freetype.GLYPH_FORMAT.PLOTTER`

## freetype.SubGlyph

**class** freetype.**SubGlyph**

A description of a given subglyph.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes `x`; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

<code>arg1</code>	The subglyph's first argument (if any).
<code>arg2</code>	The subglyph's second argument (if any).
<code>flags</code>	The <code>SUBGLYPH_FLAG</code> bitfield.
<code>index</code>	The glyph index of the subglyph.
<code>transform</code>	The subglyph transformation (if any).

### freetype.SubGlyph.arg1

SubGlyph.**arg1**

The subglyph's first argument (if any).

### freetype.SubGlyph.arg2

SubGlyph.**arg2**

The subglyph's second argument (if any).

### freetype.SubGlyph.flags

SubGlyph.**flags**

The `SUBGLYPH_FLAG` bitfield.

### freetype.SubGlyph.index

SubGlyph.**index**

The glyph index of the subglyph.

### freetype.SubGlyph.transform

SubGlyph.**transform**

The subglyph transformation (if any).

## freetype.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG

**class** freetype.**SUBGLYPH\_FLAG**

Describes subglyphs.

- `ARGS_ARE_WORDS`: If set, `SubGlyph.arg1` and `SubGlyph.arg2` are words, else bytes.
- `ARGS_ARE_XY_VALUES`: If set, `SubGlyph.arg1` and `SubGlyph.arg2` are xy values.

- *ROUND\_XY\_TO\_GRID*: If set, round the xy values to grid.
- *SCALE*: If set, there is a simple scale for the component.
- *XY\_SCALE*: If set, the x direction will use a different scale than the y direction.
- *TWOXTWO*: If set, there is a 2-by-2 transformation that will be used to scale the component. ( This is named 2X2 in the underlying FreeType library, but was renamed here so it doesn't begin with a digit.)
- *USE\_MY\_METRICS*: Use metrics from this component for the compound glyph.

`__init__()`

x.`__init__`(...) initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

## Attributes

---

*ARGS\_ARE\_WORDS*

---

*ARGS\_ARE\_XY\_VALUES*

---

*ROUND\_XY\_TO\_GRID*

---

*SCALE*

---

*TWOXTWO*

---

*USE\_MY\_METRICS*

---

*XY\_SCALE*

---

### **freety.py.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.ARGS\_ARE\_WORDS**

`SUBGLYPH_FLAG.ARGS_ARE_WORDS = freety.py.SUBGLYPH_FLAG.ARGS_ARE_WORDS`

### **freety.py.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.ARGS\_ARE\_XY\_VALUES**

`SUBGLYPH_FLAG.ARGS_ARE_XY_VALUES = freety.py.SUBGLYPH_FLAG.ARGS_ARE_XY_VALUES`

### **freety.py.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.ROUND\_XY\_TO\_GRID**

`SUBGLYPH_FLAG.ROUND_XY_TO_GRID = freety.py.SUBGLYPH_FLAG.ROUND_XY_TO_GRID`

### **freety.py.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.SCALE**

`SUBGLYPH_FLAG.SCALE = freety.py.SUBGLYPH_FLAG.SCALE`

### **freety.py.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.TWOXTWO**

`SUBGLYPH_FLAG.TWOXTWO = freety.py.SUBGLYPH_FLAG.TWOXTWO`

### **freety.py.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.USE\_MY\_METRICS**

`SUBGLYPH_FLAG.USE_MY_METRICS = freety.py.SUBGLYPH_FLAG.USE_MY_METRICS`



**freetype.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.XY\_SCALE**

SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.XY\_SCALE = freetype.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG.XY\_SCALE

## Bitmap

<i>Bitmap</i>	Describes a bitmap raster.
<i>Bitmap_Size</i>	The metrics of a bitmap strike in a bitmap <i>Face</i> .
<i>PIXEL_MODE</i>	Constants related to the pixel mode of <i>Bitmap</i> .
<i>RENDER_MODE</i>	Selects a <i>Bitmap</i> renderer.

## freetype.Bitmap

**class** freetype.**Bitmap**

Describes a bitmap raster.

*Bitmap* supports the Python buffer interface, so it is easy to convert it to a Numpy array. For example:

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> a = np.asarray(bitmap)
```

**\_\_init\_\_**()

x.**\_\_init\_\_**(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

### Methods

<i>convert</i>	Convert a <i>Bitmap</i> to 8 bits per pixel.
<i>to_list</i>	Convert the bitmap to a nested list.

### freetype.Bitmap.convert

**Bitmap.convert**()

Convert a *Bitmap* to 8 bits per pixel. Given a *Bitmap* with depth 1bpp, 2bpp, 4bpp, or 8bpp converts it to one with depth 8bpp, making the number of used bytes per line (a.k.a. the ‘pitch’) a multiple of alignment.

**Parameters** **alignment** (*int*, *optional*) – The pitch of the bitmap is a multiple of this parameter. Common values are 1, 2, or 4.

**Returns** **target** – The bitmap, converted to 8bpp.

**Return type** *Bitmap*

### freetype.Bitmap.to\_list

**Bitmap.to\_list**()

Convert the bitmap to a nested list.

## Attributes

<i>buffer</i>	Get the bitmap's contents as a buffer.
<i>num_grays</i>	The number of gray levels used in the bitmap.
<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes taken by one bitmap row.
<i>pixel_mode</i>	The <i>PIXEL_MODE</i> , i.e., how pixel bits are stored.
<i>rows</i>	The number of bitmap rows.
<i>width</i>	The number of pixels in bitmap row.

### freetype.Bitmap.buffer

#### Bitmap.**buffer**

Get the bitmap's contents as a buffer.

In most cases, the preferred method to get the data is to cast the *Bitmap* object to a memoryview, since that will also have size and type information.

### freetype.Bitmap.num\_grays

#### Bitmap.**num\_grays**

The number of gray levels used in the bitmap. This field is only used with *PIXEL\_MODE.GRAY*.

### freetype.Bitmap.pitch

#### Bitmap.**pitch**

The number of bytes taken by one bitmap row.

Includes padding.

The pitch is positive when the bitmap has a 'down' flow, and negative when it has an 'up' flow. In all cases, the pitch is an offset to add to a bitmap pointer in order to go down one row.

Note that 'padding' means the alignment of a bitmap to a byte border, and FreeType functions normally align to the smallest possible integer value.

For the B/W rasterizer, *pitch* is always an even number.

To change the pitch of a bitmap (say, to make it a multiple of 4), use *Bitmap.convert*. Alternatively, you might use callback functions to directly render to the application's surface.

### freetype.Bitmap.pixel\_mode

#### Bitmap.**pixel\_mode**

The *PIXEL\_MODE*, i.e., how pixel bits are stored.

### freetype.Bitmap.rows

#### Bitmap.**rows**

The number of bitmap rows.

**freetype.Bitmap.width****Bitmap.width**

The number of pixels in bitmap row.

**freetype.Bitmap\_Size****class** `freetype.Bitmap_Size`The metrics of a bitmap strike in a bitmap *Face*.It is used for *Face.available\_sizes*.**\_\_init\_\_** ()

x.\_\_init\_\_(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

**Attributes**

<i>height</i>	The vertical distance, in pixels, between two consecutive baselines.
<i>size</i>	The nominal size of the strike in fractional points.
<i>width</i>	The average width, in pixels, of all glyphs in the strike.
<i>x_ppem</i>	The horizontal ppem (nominal width) in fractional pixels.
<i>y_ppem</i>	The vertical ppem (nominal height) in fractional pixels.

**freetype.Bitmap\_Size.height****Bitmap\_Size.height**

The vertical distance, in pixels, between two consecutive baselines. It is always positive.

**freetype.Bitmap\_Size.size****Bitmap\_Size.size**

The nominal size of the strike in fractional points. This field is not very useful.

**freetype.Bitmap\_Size.width****Bitmap\_Size.width**

The average width, in pixels, of all glyphs in the strike.

**freetype.Bitmap\_Size.x\_ppem****Bitmap\_Size.x\_ppem**

The horizontal ppem (nominal width) in fractional pixels.

**freetype.Bitmap\_Size.y\_ppem****Bitmap\_Size.y\_ppem**

The vertical ppem (nominal height) in fractional pixels.

## freetype.PIXEL\_MODE

class `freetype.PIXEL_MODE`

Constants related to the pixel mode of *Bitmap*.

- *MONO*: A monochrome bitmap, using 1 bit per pixel. Note that pixels are stored in most-significant order (MSB), which means that the left-most pixel in a byte has value 128.
- *GRAY*: An 8-bit bitmap, generally used to represent anti-aliased glyph images. Each pixel is stored in one byte. Note that the number of ‘gray’ levels is stored in the ‘num\_grays’ field of the *Bitmap* structure (it generally is 256).
- *GRAY2*: A 2-bit per pixel bitmap, used to represent embedded anti-aliased bitmaps in font files according to the OpenType specification. We haven’t found a single font using this format, however.
- *GRAY4*: A 4-bit per pixel bitmap, representing embedded anti-aliased bitmaps in font files according to the OpenType specification. We haven’t found a single font using this format, however.
- *LCD*: An 8-bit bitmap, representing RGB or BGR decimated glyph images used for display on LCD displays; the bitmap is three times wider than the original glyph image. See also [RENDER\\_MODE.LCD](#). On many FreeType builds, this functionality will be disabled due to patent restrictions, in which case the resulting bitmap will be grayscale.
- *LCD\_V*: An 8-bit bitmap, representing RGB or BGR decimated glyph images used for display on rotated LCD displays; the bitmap is three times taller than the original glyph image. See also [RENDER\\_MODE.LCD\\_V](#). On many FreeType builds, this functionality will be disabled due to patent restrictions, in which case the resulting bitmap will be grayscale.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

---

*GRAY*

---

*GRAY2*

---

*GRAY4*

---

*LCD*

---

*LCD\_V*

---

*MONO*

---

### `freetype.PIXEL_MODE.GRAY`

`PIXEL_MODE.GRAY = freetype.PIXEL_MODE.GRAY`

### `freetype.PIXEL_MODE.GRAY2`

`PIXEL_MODE.GRAY2 = freetype.PIXEL_MODE.GRAY2`

### `freetype.PIXEL_MODE.GRAY4`

`PIXEL_MODE.GRAY4 = freetype.PIXEL_MODE.GRAY4`

**freetype.PIXEL\_MODE.LCD**

```
PIXEL_MODE . LCD = freetype.PIXEL_MODE.LCD
```

**freetype.PIXEL\_MODE.LCD\_V**

```
PIXEL_MODE . LCD_V = freetype.PIXEL_MODE.LCD_V
```

**freetype.PIXEL\_MODE.MONO**

```
PIXEL_MODE . MONO = freetype.PIXEL_MODE.MONO
```

**freetype.RENDER\_MODE**

```
class freetype . RENDER_MODE
```

Selects a *Bitmap* renderer.

- NORMAL*: This is the default render mode; it corresponds to 8-bit anti-aliased bitmaps.
- LIGHT*: This is equivalent to *RENDER\_MODE.NORMAL*. It is only defined as a separate value because render modes are also used indirectly to define hinting algorithm selectors. See *LOAD.TARGET\_XXX* for details.
- MONO*: This mode corresponds to 1-bit bitmaps (with 2 levels of opacity).
- LCD*: This mode corresponds to horizontal RGB and BGR sub-pixel displays like LCD screens. It produces 8-bit bitmaps that are 3 times the width of the original glyph outline in pixels, and which use the *PIXEL\_MODE.LCD* mode. On many freetype builds, this functionality will be disabled due to patent restrictions, in which case the resulting bitmap will be grayscale.
- LCD\_V*: This mode corresponds to vertical RGB and BGR sub-pixel displays (like PDA screens, rotated LCD displays, etc.). It produces 8-bit bitmaps that are 3 times the height of the original glyph outline in pixels and use the *PIXEL\_MODE.LCD\_V* mode. On many freetype builds, this functionality will be disabled due to patent restrictions, in which case the resulting bitmap will be grayscale.

```
__init__()
```

x.\_\_init\_\_(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

**Attributes**

---

*LCD*

---

*LCD\_V*

---

*LIGHT*

---

*MONO*

---

*NORMAL*

---

**freetype.RENDER\_MODE.LCD**

```
RENDER_MODE . LCD = freetype.RENDER_MODE.LCD
```

**freetype.RENDER\_MODE.LCD\_V**

`RENDER_MODE . LCD_V = freetype.RENDER_MODE.LCD_V`

**freetype.RENDER\_MODE.LIGHT**

`RENDER_MODE . LIGHT = freetype.RENDER_MODE.LIGHT`

**freetype.RENDER\_MODE.MONO**

`RENDER_MODE . MONO = freetype.RENDER_MODE.MONO`

**freetype.RENDER\_MODE.NORMAL**

`RENDER_MODE . NORMAL = freetype.RENDER_MODE.NORMAL`

## Outline

<i>Outline</i>	Represents an outline.
<i>OUTLINE</i>	Bit flags to characterize an <i>Outline</i> .
<i>ORIENTATION</i>	Specifies how an <i>Outline</i> is oriented.
<i>CODES</i>	Codes returned by <i>Outline</i> . <i>to_points_and_codes</i> :

## freetype.Outline

**class** `freetype.Outline`

Represents an outline.

`__init__()`  
`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Methods

<i>check</i>	Check the contents of an outline descriptor.
<i>decompose</i>	Decompose the outline into individual segments and Bézier arcs.
<i>embolden</i>	Embolden an outline.
<i>get_bbox</i>	Compute the exact bounding box of an outline.
<i>get_cbox</i>	Get the control box.
<i>get_orientation</i>	This function analyzes a glyph outline and tries to compute its fill orientation.
<i>reverse</i>	Reverse the drawing direction of an outline.
<i>to_points_and_codes</i>	Convert the outline to a pair of arrays (points, codes).
<i>to_string</i>	Convert the outline to a text format string of commands.
<i>transform</i>	Apply a simple 2x2 matrix to all of an outline's points.

Continued on next page

Table 2.30 – continued from previous page

*translate*

Apply a simple translation to the points of an outline.

**freetype.Outline.check**`Outline.check()`

Check the contents of an outline descriptor.

Raises an exception if the outline has problems.

**freetype.Outline.decompose**`Outline.decompose()`

Decompose the outline into individual segments and Bézier arcs. This function also emits ‘move to’ operations to indicate the start of new contours in the outline.

Depending on the context, the values passed to the callback object will either be in 26.6, 16.16 or native font units.

**Parameters**

- **callback\_object** (*object*) – A Python object containing methods that will be called for each element of the outline. The methods are:

- `move_to(point)`
- `line_to(point)`
- `conic_to(control, endpoint)`
- `cubic_to(control1, control2, endpoint)`

If `callback_object` does not have a `conic_to` method, conic curves will be converted to cubic ones and `cubic_to` will be called.

- **shift** (*int*, *optional*) – The number of bits to shift coordinates before they are sent to the emitter.
- **delta** (*int*, *optional*) – The delta that is applied to coordinates before they are sent to the emitter, but after the shift.

The transformation applied by shift and delta is:

```
x' = (x << shift) - delta
y' = (y << shift) - delta
```

**Examples**

```
class Decomposer(object):
    def __init__(self):
        self.entries = []

    def move_to(self, point):
        self.entries.append(('move_to', point))

    def line_to(self, point):
        self.entries.append(('line_to', point))
```

```
def conic_to(self, a, b):
    self.entries.append(('conic_to', a, b))

def cubic_to(self, a, b, c):
    self.entries.append(('cubic_to', a, b, c))

face = ft.Face("Vera.ttf")
face.set_char_size(12, 12, 300, 300)
glyph = face.load_char(ord('B'))

d = Decomposer()
glyph.outline.decompose(d)
print(d.entries)
```

## Notes

The point coordinates sent to the emitters are the transformed version of the original coordinates (this is important for high accuracy during scan-conversion). The transformation is simple:

```
x = (x << shift) - delta
y = (y << shift) - delta
```

## freetype.Outline.embolden

`Outline.embolden()`

Embolden an outline. The new outline will be at most 4 times `strength` pixels wider and higher. You may think of the left and bottom borders as unchanged.

Negative `strength` values to reduce the outline thickness are possible also.

**Parameters** `strength` (*float*) – How strong the glyph is emboldened.

## Notes

The used algorithm to increase or decrease the thickness of the glyph doesn't change the number of points; this means that certain situations like acute angles or intersections are sometimes handled incorrectly.

If you need 'better' metrics values you should call `Outline.get_cbox` or `Outline.get_bbox`.

## freetype.Outline.get\_bbox

`Outline.get_bbox()`

Compute the exact bounding box of an outline. This is slower than computing the control box. However, it uses an advanced algorithm which returns very quickly with the two boxes coincide. Otherwise, the outline Bézier arcs are traversed to extract their extrema.

**Returns** `bbox` – The outline's exact bounding box.

**Return type** *BBox*



## Notes

If the font is tricky and the glyph has been loaded with `LOAD.NO_SCALE`, the resulting `BBox` is meaningless. To get reasonable values for the `BBox` it is necessary to load the glyph at a large `ppem` value (so that the hinting instructions can properly shift and scale the subglyphs), then extracting the `BBox` which can be eventually converted back to font units.

### freetype.Outline.get\_cbox

`Outline.get_cbox()`

Get the control box. The control box encloses all the outline's points, including Bézier control points. Though it coincides with the exact bounding box for most glyphs, it can be slightly larger in some situations (like when rotating an outline which contains Bézier outside arcs).

Computing the control box is very fast, while getting the bounding box can take much more time as it needs to walk over all segments and arcs in the outline.

See `Glyph.get_cbox` for a discussion of tricky fonts.

### freetype.Outline.get\_orientation

`Outline.get_orientation()`

This function analyzes a glyph outline and tries to compute its fill orientation. This is done by computing the direction of each global horizontal and/or vertical extrema within the outline.

See `ORIENTATION` for a list of the result values.

Note that this will return `ORIENTATION.TRUETYPE` for empty outlines.

### freetype.Outline.reverse

`Outline.reverse()`

Reverse the drawing direction of an outline. This is used to ensure consistent fill conventions for mirrored glyphs.

## Notes

The function toggles the `OUTLINE.REVERSE_FILL` bit flag in `Outline.flags`.

It shouldn't be used by a normal client application, unless it knows what it is doing.

### freetype.Outline.to\_points\_and\_codes

`Outline.to_points_and_codes()`

Convert the outline to a pair of arrays (points, codes).

- points is an Nx2 array of floats for each point
- codes in a length N array of `CODES` constants:
  - 0: MOVETO (1 point)
  - 1: LINETO (1 point)
  - 2: CUBIC (2 points)

-3: CONIC (3 points)

**Returns** arrays – A (points, codes) pair

**Return type** tuple

### freetype.Outline.to\_string

`Outline.to_string()`

Convert the outline to a text format string of commands. This function is flexible enough to create path commands for PDF, Postscript and SVG.

#### Parameters

- **move\_command** (*bytes*) – The character or command to use for “move to” commands.
- **line\_command** (*bytes*) – The character or command to use for “line to” commands.
- **cubic\_command** (*bytes*) – The character or command to use for “cubic curve” commands.
- **conic\_command** (*bytes, optional*) – The character or command to use for “conic curve” commands. If one is not provided, conic curves will be implicitly converted to cubic curves.
- **relative** (*bool, optional*) –

**prefix** [bool, optional] If `True`, the command will appear before the points it refers to. Otherwise, the default is for them to appear after.

**Returns** string – A text-based string of commands to render the character.

**Return type** bytes

### Examples

To generate a PDF-compatible path:

```
outline.to_string(" m ", " l ", " c ")
```

### freetype.Outline.transform

`Outline.transform()`

Apply a simple 2x2 matrix to all of an outline’s points. Useful for applying rotations, slanting, flipping, etc.

**Parameters** **matrix** (*2x2 sequence of floats, optional*) – A matrix of the form:

```
. [[xx, xy]  
. [yx, yy]]
```

## freetype.Outline.translate

Outline.**translate**()

Apply a simple translation to the points of an outline.

### Parameters

- **xOffset** (*int*) – The horizontal offset.
- **yOffset** (*int*) – The vertical offset.

### Attributes

<i>contours</i>	A <i>memoryview</i> giving the end point of each contour within the outline.
<i>flags</i>	A set of <i>OUTLINE</i> flags used to characterize the outline.
<i>n_contours</i>	The number of contours in the outline.
<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the outline.
<i>points</i>	A <i>memoryview</i> of points in the outline.
<i>tags</i>	A <i>memoryview</i> of <i>n_points</i> values, giving each outline point's type.

## freetype.Outline.contours

Outline.**contours**

A *memoryview* giving the end point of each contour within the outline. For example, the first contour is defined by the points 0 to `contours[0]`, the second one is defined by the points `contours[0] + 1` to `contours[1]`, etc.

If using `numpy`, you may want to use this as a `Numpy` array as follows:

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> a = np.asarray(outline.contours)
```

## freetype.Outline.flags

Outline.**flags**

A set of *OUTLINE* flags used to characterize the outline. Gives hints to the scan-converter and hinter on how to convert/grid-fit it.

## freetype.Outline.n\_contours

Outline.**n\_contours**

The number of contours in the outline.

## freetype.Outline.n\_points

Outline.**n\_points**

The number of points in the outline.

## freetype.Outline.points

### Outline.points

A `memoryview` of points in the outline. Each entry is an (x, y) pair.

## freetype.Outline.tags

### Outline.tags

A `memoryview` of `n_points` values, giving each outline point's type.

- If bit 0 is unset, the point is 'off' the curve, i.e., a Bézier control point, while it is 'on' if set.
- Bit 1 is meaningful for 'off' points only. If set, it indicates a third-order Bézier arc control point; and a second-order control point if unset.
- If bit 2 is set, bits 5-7 contain the drop-out mode (as defined in the OpenType specification; the value is the same as the argument to the SCANMODE instruction).
- Bits 3 and 4 are reserved for internal purposes.

## freetype.OUTLINE

### class freetype.OUTLINE

Bit flags to characterize an *Outline*.

- **NONE**: Value 0 is reserved.
- **OWNER**: If set, this flag indicates that the outline's field arrays (i.e., `points`, `flags`, and `contours`) are 'owned' by the outline object, and should thus be freed when it is destroyed.
- **EVEN\_ODD\_FILL**: By default, outlines are filled using the non-zero winding rule. If set to 1, the outline will be filled using the even-odd fill rule (only works with the smooth rasterizer).
- **REVERSE\_FILL**: By default, outside contours of an outline are oriented in clock-wise direction, as defined in the TrueType specification. This flag is set if the outline uses the opposite direction (typically for Type 1 fonts). This flag is ignored by the scan converter.
- **IGNORE\_DROPOUTS**: By default, the scan converter will try to detect drop-outs in an outline and correct the glyph bitmap to ensure consistent shape continuity. If set, this flag hints the scan-line converter to ignore such cases. See below for more information.
- **SMART\_DROPOUTS**: Select smart dropout control. If unset, use simple dropout control. Ignored if `OUTLINE.IGNORE_DROPOUTS` is set. See below for more information.
- **INCLUDE\_STUBS**: If set, turn pixels on for 'stubs', otherwise exclude them. Ignored if `OUTLINE.IGNORE_DROPOUTS` is set. See below for more information.
- **HIGH\_PRECISION**: This flag indicates that the scan-line converter should try to convert this outline to bitmaps with the highest possible quality. It is typically set for small character sizes. Note that this is only a hint that might be completely ignored by a given scan-converter.
- **SINGLE\_PASS**: This flag is set to force a given scan-converter to only use a single pass over the outline to render a bitmap glyph image. Normally, it is set for very large character sizes. It is only a hint that might be completely ignored by a given scan-converter.

## Notes

The flags `OUTLINE.IGNORE_DROPOUTS`, `OUTLINE.SMART_DROPOUTS`, and `OUTLINE.INCLUDE_STUBS` are ignored by the smooth rasterizer.

There exists a second mechanism to pass the drop-out mode to the B/W rasterizer; see the `Outline.tags`.

Please refer to the description of the ‘SCANTYPE’ instruction in the OpenType specification (in file ‘ttinst1.doc’) how simple drop-outs, smart drop-outs, and stubs are defined.

`__init__()`  
x.`__init__()` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

## Attributes

---

`EVEN_ODD_FILL`

---

`HIGH_PRECISION`

---

`IGNORE_DROPOUTS`

---

`INCLUDE_STUBS`

---

`NONE`

---

`OWNER`

---

`REVERSE_FILL`

---

`SINGLE_PASS`

---

`SMART_DROPOUTS`

---

### **freetype.OUTLINE.EVEN\_ODD\_FILL**

`OUTLINE.EVEN_ODD_FILL = freetype.OUTLINE.EVEN_ODD_FILL`

### **freetype.OUTLINE.HIGH\_PRECISION**

`OUTLINE.HIGH_PRECISION = freetype.OUTLINE.HIGH_PRECISION`

### **freetype.OUTLINE.IGNORE\_DROPOUTS**

`OUTLINE.IGNORE_DROPOUTS = freetype.OUTLINE.IGNORE_DROPOUTS`

### **freetype.OUTLINE.INCLUDE\_STUBS**

`OUTLINE.INCLUDE_STUBS = freetype.OUTLINE.INCLUDE_STUBS`

### **freetype.OUTLINE.NONE**

`OUTLINE.NONE = freetype.OUTLINE.NONE`

### **freetype.OUTLINE.OWNER**

`OUTLINE.OWNER = freetype.OUTLINE.OWNER`

**freetype.OUTLINE.REVERSE\_FILL**`OUTLINE.REVERSE_FILL = freetype.OUTLINE.REVERSE_FILL`**freetype.OUTLINE.SINGLE\_PASS**`OUTLINE.SINGLE_PASS = freetype.OUTLINE.SINGLE_PASS`**freetype.OUTLINE.SMART\_DROPOUTS**`OUTLINE.SMART_DROPOUTS = freetype.OUTLINE.SMART_DROPOUTS`**freetype.ORIENTATION****class** `freetype.ORIENTATION`Specifies how an *Outline* is oriented.

- *TRUETYPE*: According to the TrueType specification, clockwise contours must be filled, and counter-clockwise ones must be unfilled.
- *POSTSCRIPT*: According to the PostScript specification, counter-clockwise contours must be filled, and clockwise ones must be unfilled.
- *FILL\_RIGHT*: This is identical to *ORIENTATION.TRUETYPE*, but is used to remember that in TrueType, everything that is to the right of the drawing direction of a contour must be filled.
- *FILL\_LEFT*: This is identical to *ORIENTATION.POSTSCRIPT*, but is used to remember that in PostScript, everything that is to the left of the drawing direction of a contour must be filled.
- *NONE*: The orientation cannot be determined. That is, different parts of the glyph have different orientation.

`__init__()``x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature**Attributes**

---

`FILL_LEFT`

---

`FILL_RIGHT`

---

`NONE`

---

`POSTSCRIPT`

---

`TRUETYPE`

---

**freetype.ORIENTATION.FILL\_LEFT**`ORIENTATION.FILL_LEFT = freetype.ORIENTATION.FILL_LEFT`**freetype.ORIENTATION.FILL\_RIGHT**`ORIENTATION.FILL_RIGHT = freetype.ORIENTATION.FILL_RIGHT`

**freetype.ORIENTATION.NONE**

`ORIENTATION . NONE = freetype.ORIENTATION.NONE`

**freetype.ORIENTATION.POSTSCRIPT**

`ORIENTATION . POSTSCRIPT = freetype.ORIENTATION.FILL_LEFT`

**freetype.ORIENTATION.TRUETYPE**

`ORIENTATION . TRUETYPE = freetype.ORIENTATION.FILL_RIGHT`

**freetype.CODES****class freetype.CODES**

Codes returned by *Outline.to\_points\_and\_codes*:

- 1: *MOVETO* (1 point)
- 2: *LINETO* (1 point)
- 3: *CONIC* (2 points)
- 4: *CUBIC* (3 points)

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

**Attributes**

---

*CONIC*

---

*CUBIC*

---

*LINETO*

---

*MOVETO*

---

*STOP*

---

**freetype.CODES.CONIC**

`CODES . CONIC = freetype.CODES.CONIC`

**freetype.CODES.CUBIC**

`CODES . CUBIC = freetype.CODES.CUBIC`

**freetype.CODES.LINETO**

`CODES . LINETO = freetype.CODES.LINETO`

**freetype.CODES.MOVETO**`CODES . MOVETO = freetype.CODES.MOVETO`**freetype.CODES.STOP**`CODES . STOP = freetype.CODES.STOP`

## CharMap

---

<i>CharMap</i>	A mapping from code points to glyph identifiers.
<i>ENCODING</i>	A tag identifying a <i>CharMap</i> type.

---

### freetype.CharMap

**class** `freetype.CharMap`

A mapping from code points to glyph identifiers.

Some font formats may provide several *CharMap* instances per font.

Each face object owns zero or more charmaps, but only one of them can be ‘active’ and used by *Face.get\_char\_index* or *Face.load\_char*.

The list of available charmaps in a face is available through *Face.charmaps*.

The currently active charmap is available as *Face.charmap*.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

#### Methods

---

<i>get_format</i>	Get the TrueType/sfnt specific cmap format.
<i>get_language_id</i>	Get the TrueType/sfnt specific cmap language ID.

---

**freetype.CharMap.get\_format**

`CharMap.get_format()`

Get the TrueType/sfnt specific cmap format.

**Returns** `format` – The format of ‘charmap’. If ‘charmap’ doesn’t belong to a TrueType/sfnt face, raises a `ValueError`.

**Return type** `int`

**freetype.CharMap.get\_language\_id**

`CharMap.get_language_id()`

Get the TrueType/sfnt specific cmap language ID.

It will be one of the constants in `TT_MAC_LANGID` or `TT_MS_LANGID`.



**Returns**

**language\_id** – The language ID of the *CharMap*. If it doesn't belong to a TrueType/sfnt face, raises a `ValueError`.

For a format 14 cmap (to access Unicode IVS), the return value is `0xFFFFFFFF`.

**Return type** `int`

**Attributes**

<i>encoding</i>	An <i>ENCODING</i> tag identifying the charmap.
<i>encoding_id</i>	A platform-specific encoding number.
<i>face</i>	The parent <i>Face</i> object.
<i>platform_id</i>	An <i>TT_PLATFORM</i> id describing the platform for the following encoding ID.

**freetype.CharMap.encoding**

`CharMap.encoding`

An *ENCODING* tag identifying the charmap.

Despite the name, this value specifies a specific character repertory (i.e., charset), and not a text encoding method (e.g., UTF-8, UTF-16, etc.).

**freetype.CharMap.encoding\_id**

`CharMap.encoding_id`

A platform-specific encoding number. This also comes from the TrueType specification and should be emulated similarly.

Depending on *platform\_id*, this will be from *TT\_APPLE\_ID*, *TT\_MAC\_ID*, *TT\_MS\_ID* or *TT\_ADOBE\_ID*.

**freetype.CharMap.face**

`CharMap.face`

The parent *Face* object.

**freetype.CharMap.platform\_id**

`CharMap.platform_id`

An *TT\_PLATFORM* id describing the platform for the following encoding ID. This comes directly from the TrueType specification and should be emulated for other formats.

**freetype.ENCODING**

**class** `freetype.ENCODING`

A tag identifying a *CharMap* type.

- NONE*: The encoding value 0 is reserved.

- **UNICODE**: Corresponds to the Unicode character set. This value covers all versions of the Unicode repertoire, including ASCII and Latin-1. Most fonts include a Unicode charmap, but not all of them.

For example, if you want to access Unicode value U+1F028 (and the font contains it), use value 0x1F028 as the input value for `Face.get_char_index`.

- **MS\_SYMBOL**: Corresponds to the Microsoft Symbol encoding, used to encode mathematical symbols in the 32..255 character code range. For more information, see <http://www.ceviz.net/symbol.htm>.
- **SJIS**: Corresponds to Japanese SJIS encoding. More info at <http://langsupport.japanreference.com/encoding.shtml>. See note on multi-byte encodings below.
- **GB2312**: Corresponds to an encoding system for Simplified Chinese as used used in mainland China.
- **BIG5**: Corresponds to an encoding system for Traditional Chinese as used in Taiwan and Hong Kong.
- **WANSUNG**: Corresponds to the Korean encoding system known as Wansung. For more information see <http://www.microsoft.com/typography/unicode/949.txt>.
- **JOHAB**: The Korean standard character set (KS C 5601-1992), which corresponds to MS Windows code page 1361. This character set includes all possible Hangeul character combinations.
- **ADOBE\_LATIN\_1**: Corresponds to a Latin-1 encoding as defined in a Type 1 PostScript font. It is limited to 256 character codes.
- **ADOBE\_STANDARD**: Corresponds to the Adobe Standard encoding, as found in Type 1, CFF, and OpenType/CFF fonts. It is limited to 256 character codes.
- **ADOBE\_EXPERT**: Corresponds to the Adobe Expert encoding, as found in Type 1, CFF, and OpenType/CFF fonts. It is limited to 256 character codes.
- **ADOBE\_CUSTOM**: Corresponds to a custom encoding, as found in Type 1, CFF, and OpenType/CFF fonts. It is limited to 256 character codes.
- **APPLE\_ROMAN**: Corresponds to the 8-bit Apple roman encoding. Many TrueType and OpenType fonts contain a charmap for this encoding, since older versions of Mac OS are able to use it.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

## Attributes

---

`ADOBE_CUSTOM`

---

`ADOBE_EXPERT`

---

`ADOBE_LATIN_1`

---

`ADOBE_STANDARD`

---

`APPLE_ROMAN`

---

`BIG5`

---

`GB2312`

---

`JOHAB`

---

`MS_SYMBOL`

---

`NONE`

---

`SJIS`

---

`UNICODE`

---

`WANSUNG`

---

**freetype.ENCODING.ADOBE\_CUSTOM**

ENCODING . ADOBE\_CUSTOM = freetype.ENCODING.ADOBE\_CUSTOM

**freetype.ENCODING.ADOBE\_EXPERT**

ENCODING . ADOBE\_EXPERT = freetype.ENCODING.ADOBE\_EXPERT

**freetype.ENCODING.ADOBE\_LATIN\_1**

ENCODING . ADOBE\_LATIN\_1 = freetype.ENCODING.ADOBE\_LATIN\_1

**freetype.ENCODING.ADOBE\_STANDARD**

ENCODING . ADOBE\_STANDARD = freetype.ENCODING.ADOBE\_STANDARD

**freetype.ENCODING.APPLE\_ROMAN**

ENCODING . APPLE\_ROMAN = freetype.ENCODING.APPLE\_ROMAN

**freetype.ENCODING.BIG5**

ENCODING . BIG5 = freetype.ENCODING.BIG5

**freetype.ENCODING.GB2312**

ENCODING . GB2312 = freetype.ENCODING.GB2312

**freetype.ENCODING.JOHAB**

ENCODING . JOHAB = freetype.ENCODING.JOHAB

**freetype.ENCODING.MS\_SYMBOL**

ENCODING . MS\_SYMBOL = freetype.ENCODING.MS\_SYMBOL

**freetype.ENCODING.NONE**

ENCODING . NONE = freetype.ENCODING.NONE

**freetype.ENCODING.SJIS**

ENCODING . SJIS = freetype.ENCODING.SJIS

### freetype.ENCODING.UNICODE

ENCODING . UNICODE = freetype.ENCODING.UNICODE

### freetype.ENCODING.WANSUNG

ENCODING . WANSUNG = freetype.ENCODING.WANSUNG

## TrueType information

<i>SfntName</i>	An SFNT ‘name’ table entry.
<i>SfntNames</i>	A sequence of SFNT names in a <i>Face</i> .
<i>TT_Header</i>	TrueType header.
<i>TT_HoriHeader</i>	TrueType horizontal header (‘hhea’).
<i>TT_VertHeader</i>	TrueType vertical header (‘vhea’).
<i>TT_OS2</i>	Inf about the TrueType font, used on OS/2 and Microsoft Windows.
<i>TT_Pclt</i>	TrueType PCLT table.
<i>TT_Postscript</i>	TrueType PostScript table.
<i>TT_PLATFORM</i>	Platform identifier codes.
<i>TT_APPLE_ID</i>	Apple-specific encoding values.
<i>TT_ISO_ID</i>	Standard ISO encodings.
<i>TT_MAC_ID</i>	Macintosh-specific encoding values.
<i>TT_MAC_LANGID</i>	Language identifier.
<i>TT_MS_ID</i>	Microsoft-specific encoding values.
<i>TT_MS_LANGID</i>	Language identifier.
<i>TT_ADOBE_ID</i>	Adobe-specific encoding values.
<i>TT_NAME_ID</i>	The type of value stored in a <i>SfntName</i> record.
<i>TT_MAC_STYLE</i>	Bit flags for the style of the face.
<i>TT_HEADER_FLAGS</i>	Bit flags for global information about a <i>Face</i> .
<i>TT_WIDTH_CLASS</i>	Width values for the <i>TT_OS2.width_class</i> property.
<i>TT_WEIGHT_CLASS</i>	Weight values for the <i>TT_OS2.weight_class</i> property.
<i>TT_FS_SELECTION</i>	Bit flag for font style.

## freetype.SfntName

**class** freetype.SfntName

An SFNT ‘name’ table entry.

**\_\_init\_\_**(*x*)  
*x*.**\_\_init\_\_**(...) initializes *x*; see help(type(*x*)) for signature

### Attributes

<i>encoding_id</i>	The encoding ID.
<i>language_id</i>	The language ID.
Continued on next page	

Table 2.40 – continued from previous page

<i>name_id</i>	The type of value stored in <i>string</i> .
<i>platform_id</i>	The platform ID.
<i>string</i>	The value of the <i>SfntName</i> entry.
<i>string_bytes</i>	The raw undecoded bytes of the value of the <i>SfntName</i> entry.

**freetype.SfntName.encoding\_id****SfntName.encoding\_id**

The encoding ID.

Depending on the value of *platform\_id*, this will be one of the constants in *TT\_APPLE\_ID*, *TT\_MAC\_ID*, *TT\_ISO\_ID*, *TT\_MS\_ID* or *TT\_ADOBE\_ID*.

**freetype.SfntName.language\_id****SfntName.language\_id**

The language ID.

Depending on the value of *platform\_id*, this will be one of the constants in *TT\_MAC\_LANGID* or *TT\_MS\_LANGID*.

**freetype.SfntName.name\_id****SfntName.name\_id**The type of value stored in *string*. See *TT\_NAME\_ID* for the possible values.**freetype.SfntName.platform\_id****SfntName.platform\_id**The platform ID. One of *TT\_PLATFORM*.**freetype.SfntName.string****SfntName.string**The value of the *SfntName* entry.

: Unlike the raw C interface, this value is always decoded into a Unicode string, so users do not need to worry about its encoding. To get the undecoded bytes, use *string\_bytes*.

**freetype.SfntName.string\_bytes****SfntName.string\_bytes**The raw undecoded bytes of the value of the *SfntName* entry.

: Most of the time, you will want to use *string* instead, which automatically handles the decoding of the bytes.

## freetype.SfntNames

**class** freetype.SfntNames

A sequence of SFNT names in a *Face*.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes `x`; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Methods

---

`get_name`

Get the best available SFNT name of a given type.

---

### freetype.SfntNames.get\_name

`SfntNames.get_name()`

Get the best available SFNT name of a given type.

This searches the SFNT names to first find a Unicode version of the name, if available, otherwise returning the first found name of the given type. Raises `KeyError` if no name of the given type was found.

**Parameters** `name` (*int*) – A `TT_NAME_ID` constant indicating the type of SFNT name to return.

**Returns** `sfnt_name`

**Return type** *SfntName* object

## freetype.TT\_Header

**class** freetype.TT\_Header

TrueType header.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes `x`; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

<code>checksum_adjust</code>	A checksum for the header.
<code>created</code>	The date the font was created.
<code>flags</code>	<code>TT_HEADER_FLAGS</code> bitflags that apply to the face as a whole.
<code>font_direction</code>	The direction of the font.
<code>font_revision</code>	The version of the font.
<code>lowest_rec_ppem</code>	The smallest readable size in pixels.
<code>mac_style</code>	<code>TT_MAC_STYLE</code> bitflags.
<code>magic_number</code>	Always 0x5F0F3CF5.
<code>modified</code>	The date the font was modified.
<code>table_version</code>	The version of the TrueType header.
<code>units_per_em</code>	Units per em.
<code>x_max</code>	The maximum x for all bounding boxes.

Continued on next page

Table 2.42 – continued from previous page

<code>x_min</code>	The minimum x for all bounding boxes.
<code>y_max</code>	The maximum y for all bounding boxes.
<code>y_min</code>	The minimum y for all bounding boxes.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.checksum\_adjust**

`TT_Header.checksum_adjust`

A checksum for the header.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.created**

`TT_Header.created`

The date the font was created.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.flags**

`TT_Header.flags`

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS` bitflags that apply to the face as a whole.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.font\_direction**

`TT_Header.font_direction`

The direction of the font.

- 0: Mixed directional glyphs
- 1: Only strong left to right glyphs
- 2: Like 1, but also contains neutrals
- 1: Only strong right to left glyphs
- 2: Like -1, but also contains neutrals

### **freetype.TT\_Header.font\_revision**

`TT_Header.font_revision`

The version of the font. Set by the font manufacturer.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.lowest\_rec\_ppem**

`TT_Header.lowest_rec_ppem`

The smallest readable size in pixels.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.mac\_style**

`TT_Header.mac_style`

`TT_MAC_STYLE` bitflags.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.magic\_number**

`TT_Header.magic_number`  
Always 0x5F0F3CF5.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.modified**

`TT_Header.modified`  
The date the font was modified.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.table\_version**

`TT_Header.table_version`  
The version of the TrueType header.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.units\_per\_em**

`TT_Header.units_per_em`  
Units per em. In the range 64 - 16384.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.x\_max**

`TT_Header.x_max`  
The maximum x for all bounding boxes.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.x\_min**

`TT_Header.x_min`  
The minimum x for all bounding boxes.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.y\_max**

`TT_Header.y_max`  
The maximum y for all bounding boxes.

### **freetype.TT\_Header.y\_min**

`TT_Header.y_min`  
The minimum y for all bounding boxes.

## **freetype.TT\_HoriHeader**

**class** `freetype.TT_HoriHeader`  
TrueType horizontal header ('hhea').

`__init__()`  
`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature



## Attributes

<i>advance_width_max</i>	This field is the maximum of all advance widths found in the font.
<i>ascender</i>	The font's ascender, i.e., the distance from the baseline to the top-most of all glyph points found in the font.
<i>caret_offset</i>	
<i>caret_slope_rise</i>	The rise coefficient of the cursor's slope of the cursor (slope=rise/run).
<i>caret_slope_run</i>	The run coefficient of the cursor's slope.
<i>descender</i>	The font's descender, i.e., the distance from the baseline to the bottom-most of all glyph points found in the font.
<i>line_gap</i>	The font's line gap, i.e., the distance to add to the ascender and descender to get the BTB, i.e., the baseline-to-baseline distance for the font.
<i>metric_data_format</i>	Always 0.
<i>min_left_side_bearing</i>	The minimum left side bearing of all glyphs within the font.
<i>min_right_side_bearing</i>	The minimum right side bearing of all glyphs within the font.
<i>number_of_hmetrics</i>	Number of HMetrics entries in the 'hmtx' table – this value can be smaller than the total number of glyphs in the font.
<i>version</i>	The table version.
<i>xmax_extent</i>	The maximum horizontal extent (i.e., the 'width' of a glyph's bounding box) for all glyphs in the font.

### freetype.TT\_HoriHeader.advance\_width\_max

#### TT\_HoriHeader.**advance\_width\_max**

This field is the maximum of all advance widths found in the font. It can be used to compute the maximum width of an arbitrary string of text.

### freetype.TT\_HoriHeader.ascender

#### TT\_HoriHeader.**ascender**

The font's ascender, i.e., the distance from the baseline to the top-most of all glyph points found in the font.

This value is invalid in many fonts, as it is usually set by the font designer, and often reflects only a portion of the glyphs found in the font (maybe ASCII).

You should use the `Face.get_os2_table().s_typo_ascender` instead if you want the correct one.

### freetype.TT\_HoriHeader.caret\_offset

#### TT\_HoriHeader.**caret\_offset**

### **freety.py.TT\_HoriHeader.caret\_slope\_rise**

`TT_HoriHeader.caret_slope_rise`

The rise coefficient of the cursor's slope of the cursor (slope=rise/run).

### **freety.py.TT\_HoriHeader.caret\_slope\_run**

`TT_HoriHeader.caret_slope_run`

The run coefficient of the cursor's slope.

### **freety.py.TT\_HoriHeader.descender**

`TT_HoriHeader.descender`

The font's descender, i.e., the distance from the baseline to the bottom-most of all glyph points found in the font. It is negative.

This value is invalid in many fonts, as it is usually set by the font designer, and often reflects only a portion of the glyphs found in the font (maybe ASCII).

You should use the `Face.get_os2_table().s_typo_descender` if you want the correct one.

### **freety.py.TT\_HoriHeader.line\_gap**

`TT_HoriHeader.line_gap`

The font's line gap, i.e., the distance to add to the ascender and descender to get the BTB, i.e., the baseline-to-baseline distance for the font.

### **freety.py.TT\_HoriHeader.metric\_data\_format**

`TT_HoriHeader.metric_data_format`

Always 0.

### **freety.py.TT\_HoriHeader.min\_left\_side\_bearing**

`TT_HoriHeader.min_left_side_bearing`

The minimum left side bearing of all glyphs within the font.

### **freety.py.TT\_HoriHeader.min\_right\_side\_bearing**

`TT_HoriHeader.min_right_side_bearing`

The minimum right side bearing of all glyphs within the font.

### **freety.py.TT\_HoriHeader.number\_of\_hmetrics**

`TT_HoriHeader.number_of_hmetrics`

Number of HMetrics entries in the 'hmtx' table – this value can be smaller than the total number of glyphs in the font.

**freetype.TT\_HoriHeader.version**

`TT_HoriHeader.version`  
The table version.

**freetype.TT\_HoriHeader.xmax\_extent**

`TT_HoriHeader.xmax_extent`  
The maximum horizontal extent (i.e., the ‘width’ of a glyph’s bounding box) for all glyphs in the font.

**freetype.TT\_VertHeader**

**class** `freetype.TT_VertHeader`  
TrueType vertical header (‘vhea’).

`__init__()`  
`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

**Attributes**

<code>advance_height_max</code>	This field is the maximum of all advance heights found in the font.
<code>ascender</code>	The font’s ascender, i.e., the distance from the baseline to the top-most of all glyph points found in the font.
<code>caret_offset</code>	
<code>caret_slope_rise</code>	The rise coefficient of the cursor’s slope of the cursor (slope=rise/run).
<code>caret_slope_run</code>	The run coefficient of the cursor’s slope.
<code>descender</code>	The font’s descender, i.e., the distance from the baseline to the bottom-most of all glyph points found in the font.
<code>line_gap</code>	The font’s line gap, i.e., the distance to add to the ascender and descender to get the BTB, i.e., the baseline-to-baseline distance for the font.
<code>metric_data_format</code>	Always 0.
<code>min_bottom_side_bearing</code>	The minimum bottom side bearing of all glyphs within the font.
<code>min_top_side_bearing</code>	The minimum top side bearing of all glyphs within the font.
<code>number_of_vmetrics</code>	Number of VMetrics entries in the ‘hmtx’ table – this value can be smaller than the total number of glyphs in the font.
<code>version</code>	The table version.
<code>ymax_extent</code>	The maximum vertical extent (i.e., the ‘height’ of a glyph’s bounding box) for all glyphs in the font.

**freetype.TT\_VertHeader.advance\_height\_max**

`TT_VertHeader.advance_height_max`  
This field is the maximum of all advance heights found in the font. It can be used to compute the maximum height of an arbitrary string of text.

### freety.py.TT\_VertHeader.ascender

TT\_VertHeader.**ascender**

The font's ascender, i.e., the distance from the baseline to the top-most of all glyph points found in the font.

This value is invalid in many fonts, as it is usually set by the font designer, and often reflects only a portion of the glyphs found in the font (maybe ASCII).

You should use the `Face.get_os2_table().sTypoAscender` instead if you want the correct one.

### freety.py.TT\_VertHeader.caret\_offset

TT\_VertHeader.**caret\_offset**

### freety.py.TT\_VertHeader.caret\_slope\_rise

TT\_VertHeader.**caret\_slope\_rise**

The rise coefficient of the cursor's slope of the cursor (slope=rise/run).

### freety.py.TT\_VertHeader.caret\_slope\_run

TT\_VertHeader.**caret\_slope\_run**

The run coefficient of the cursor's slope.

### freety.py.TT\_VertHeader.descender

TT\_VertHeader.**descender**

The font's descender, i.e., the distance from the baseline to the bottom-most of all glyph points found in the font. It is negative.

This value is invalid in many fonts, as it is usually set by the font designer, and often reflects only a portion of the glyphs found in the font (maybe ASCII).

You should use the `Face.get_os2_table().sTypoDescender` if you want the correct one.

### freety.py.TT\_VertHeader.line\_gap

TT\_VertHeader.**line\_gap**

The font's line gap, i.e., the distance to add to the ascender and descender to get the BTB, i.e., the baseline-to-baseline distance for the font.

### freety.py.TT\_VertHeader.metric\_data\_format

TT\_VertHeader.**metric\_data\_format**

Always 0.

### freety.py.TT\_VertHeader.min\_bottom\_side\_bearing

TT\_VertHeader.**min\_bottom\_side\_bearing**

The minimum bottom side bearing of all glyphs within the font.

### freetype.TT\_VertHeader.min\_top\_side\_bearing

`TT_VertHeader.min_top_side_bearing`  
The minimum top side bearing of all glyphs within the font.

### freetype.TT\_VertHeader.number\_of\_vmetrics

`TT_VertHeader.number_of_vmetrics`  
Number of VMetrics entries in the ‘hmtx’ table – this value can be smaller than the total number of glyphs in the font.

### freetype.TT\_VertHeader.version

`TT_VertHeader.version`  
The table version.

### freetype.TT\_VertHeader.ymax\_extent

`TT_VertHeader.ymax_extent`  
The maximum vertical extent (i.e., the ‘height’ of a glyph’s bounding box) for all glyphs in the font.

## freetype.TT\_OS2

**class** `freetype.TT_OS2`

Inf about the TrueType font, used on OS/2 and Microsoft Windows.

Note that we now support old Mac fonts which do not include an OS/2 table. In this case, the `version` field is always set to 0xFFFF.

`__init__()`  
x.`__init__()` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

<code>break_char</code>	This is the Unicode encoding of the glyph that Windows uses as the break character.
<code>cap_height</code>	This metric specifies the distance between the baseline and the approximate height of uppercase letters measured in font units.
<code>default_char</code>	Whenever a request is made for a character that is not in the font, Windows provides this default character.
<code>family_class</code>	Classifies a font design as to its appearance.
<code>family_subclass</code>	Classifies a font design as to its appearance.
<code>first_char_index</code>	The minimum Unicode index in this font.
<code>last_char_index</code>	The maximum Unicode index in this font.
<code>max_context</code>	The maximum length of a target glyph context for any feature in this font.
<code>panose</code>	The PANOSE classification number.
<code>selection</code>	A <code>TT_FS_SELECTION</code> bitflag.

Continued on next page

Table 2.45 – continued from previous page

<i>type</i>	<i>FSTYPE</i> bitflags indicating the licensing restrictions on a font.
<i>typo_ascender</i>	The typographic ascender for this font.
<i>typo_descender</i>	The typographic descender for this font.
<i>typo_line_gap</i>	The typographic line gap for this font.
<i>vend_id</i>	Identifies the font vendor.
<i>version</i>	The version of the <i>TT_OS2</i> table.
<i>weight_class</i>	A <i>TT_WEIGHT_CLASS</i> value.
<i>width_class</i>	A <i>TT_WIDTH_CLASS</i> value.
<i>win_ascent</i>	The ascender metric for Windows.
<i>win_descent</i>	The descender metric for Windows.
<i>x_avg_char_width</i>	Specifies the arithmetic average of the advance width of all of the 26 lowercase letters of the Latin alphabet and the space character.
<i>x_height</i>	This metric specifies the distance between the baseline and the approximate height of non-ascending lowercase letters measured in font units.
<i>y_strikeout_position</i>	The width of the strikeout line.
<i>y_strikeout_size</i>	The size of the strikeout line.
<i>y_subscript_x_offset</i>	Specifies a font designer’s recommended horizontal offset for subscript characters.
<i>y_subscript_x_size</i>	Maps to the em square size of the font being used for a subscript.
<i>y_subscript_y_offset</i>	Specifies a font designer’s recommended vertical offset from the character baseline to the character baseline for subscript characters associated with this font.
<i>y_subscript_y_size</i>	Maps to the emHeight of the font being used for a subscript.
<i>y_superscript_x_offset</i>	Specifies a font designer’s recommended horizontal offset for the superscript characters associated with this font.
<i>y_superscript_x_size</i>	Maps to the em square size of the font being used for a subscript.
<i>y_superscript_y_offset</i>	Specifies a font designer’s recommended vertical offset for superscript characters.
<i>y_superscript_y_size</i>	Maps to the emHeight of the font being used for a subscript.

**freetype.TT\_OS2.break\_char****TT\_OS2.break\_char**

This is the Unicode encoding of the glyph that Windows uses as the break character. The break character is used to separate words and justify text. Most fonts specify ‘space’ as the break character. This field cannot represent supplementary character values (codepoints greater than 0xFFFF), and so applications are strongly discouraged from using this field.

**freetype.TT\_OS2.cap\_height****TT\_OS2.cap\_height**

This metric specifies the distance between the baseline and the approximate height of uppercase letters measured in font units. This value would normally be specified by a type designer but in situations where

that is not possible, for example when a legacy font is being converted, the value may be set equal to the top of the unscaled and unhinted glyph bounding box of the glyph encoded at U+0048 (LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H). If no glyph is encoded in this position the field should be set to 0.

This metric, if specified, can be used in systems that specify type size by capital height measured in millimeters. It can also be used as an alignment metric; the top of a drop capital, for instance, can be aligned to the *cap\_height* metric of the first line of text.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.default\_char**

#### **TT\_OS2.default\_char**

Whenever a request is made for a character that is not in the font, Windows provides this default character. If the value of this field is zero, glyph ID 0 is to be used for the default character otherwise this is the Unicode encoding of the glyph that Windows uses as the default character. This field cannot represent supplementary character values (codepoints greater than 0xFFFF), and so applications are strongly discouraged from using this field.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.family\_class**

#### **TT\_OS2.family\_class**

Classifies a font design as to its appearance. It does not identify the specific font family, typeface variation, designer, supplier, size, or metric table differences. This is the high byte of the `sFamilyClass` field.

The use of this is limited, so the values are not provided as enumerations. See [the TrueType specification](#) for more information.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.family\_subclass**

#### **TT\_OS2.family\_subclass**

Classifies a font design as to its appearance. It does not identify the specific font family, typeface variation, designer, supplier, size, or metric table differences. This is the low byte of the `sFamilyClass` field.

The use of this is limited, so the values are not provided as enumerations. See [the TrueType specification](#) for more information.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.first\_char\_index**

#### **TT\_OS2.first\_char\_index**

The minimum Unicode index in this font.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.last\_char\_index**

#### **TT\_OS2.last\_char\_index**

The maximum Unicode index in this font.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.max\_context**

#### **TT\_OS2.max\_context**

The maximum length of a target glyph context for any feature in this font. For example, a font which has only a pair kerning feature should set this field to 2. If the font also has a ligature feature in which the glyph sequence “f i” is substituted by the ligature “fi”, then this field should be set to 3. This field could be

useful to sophisticated line-breaking engines in determining how far they should look ahead to test whether something could change that effects the line breaking. For chaining contextual lookups, the length of the string (covered glyph) + (input sequence) + (lookahead sequence) should be considered.

## freetype.TT\_OS2.panose

### TT\_OS2.panose

The PANOSE classification number.

The use of this is limited, so the values are not provided as enumerations. See [the TrueType specification](#) for more information. A more Pythonic interface may be provided in the future if needed.

It is a 10-byte string where each byte is as follows:

- 0: Family type
- 1: Serif style
- 2: Weight
- 3: Proportion
- 4: Contrast
- 5: Stroke Variation
- 6: Arm Style
- 7: Letterform
- 8: Midline
- 9: x height

## freetype.TT\_OS2.selection

### TT\_OS2.selection

A *TT\_FS\_SELECTION* bitflag.

## freetype.TT\_OS2.type

### TT\_OS2.type

*FSTYPE* bitflags indicating the licensing restrictions on a font.

## freetype.TT\_OS2.typo\_ascender

### TT\_OS2.typo\_ascender

The typographic ascender for this font. Remember that this is not the same as *TT\_HoriHeader.ascender*, which Apple defines in a far different manner.

The suggested usage for *typo\_ascender* is that it be used in conjunction with *TT\_Header.units\_per\_em* to compute a typographically correct default line spacing. The goal is to free applications from Macintosh or Windows-specific metrics which are constrained by backward compatibility requirements. These new metrics, when combined with the character design widths, will allow applications to lay out documents in a typographically correct and portable fashion.

For CJK (Chinese, Japanese, and Korean) fonts that are intended to be used for vertical writing (in addition to horizontal writing), the required value for *typo\_ascender* is that which describes the top of the of



the ideographic em-box. For example, if the ideographic em-box of the font extends from coordinates 0,-120 to 1000,880 (that is, a 1000x1000 box set 120 design units below the Latin baseline), then the value of `typo_ascender` must be set to 880. Failing to adhere to these requirements will result in incorrect vertical layout.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.typo\_descender**

#### **TT\_OS2.typo\_descender**

The typographic descender for this font. Remember that this is not the same as the `TT_HoriHeader.descender`, which Apple defines in a far different manner.

The suggested usage for `typo_descender` is that it be used in conjunction with `TT_Header.units_per_em` to compute a typographically correct default line spacing. The goal is to free applications from Macintosh or Windows-specific metrics which are constrained by backward compatibility requirements. These new metrics, when combined with the character design widths, will allow applications to lay out documents in a typographically correct and portable fashion.

For CJK (Chinese, Japanese, and Korean) fonts that are intended to be used for vertical writing (in addition to horizontal writing), the required value for `typo_descender` is that which describes the bottom of the ideographic em-box. For example, if the ideographic em-box of the font extends from coordinates 0,-120 to 1000,880 (that is, a 1000x1000 box set 120 design units below the Latin baseline), then the value of `typo_descender` must be set to -120. Failing to adhere to these requirements will result in incorrect vertical layout.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.typo\_line\_gap**

#### **TT\_OS2.typo\_line\_gap**

The typographic line gap for this font. Remember that this is not the same as `TT_HoriHeader.line_gap`, which Apple defines in a far different manner.

The suggested usage for `typo_line_gap` is that it be used in conjunction with `TTHeader.units_per_em` to compute a typographically correct default line spacing. Typical values average 7-10% of units per em. The goal is to free applications from Macintosh or Windows-specific metrics which are constrained by backward compatibility requirements. These new metrics, when combined with the character design widths, will allow applications to lay out documents in a typographically correct and portable fashion.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.vend\_id**

#### **TT\_OS2.vend\_id**

Identifies the font vendor.

It is not the royalty owner of the original artwork but the company responsible for the marketing and distribution of the typeface that is being classified. It is reasonable to assume that there will be 6 vendors of ITC Zapf Dingbats for use on desktop platforms in the near future (if not already). It is also likely that the vendors will have other inherent benefits in their fonts (more kern pairs, unregularized data, hand hinted, etc.). This identifier will allow for the correct vendors type to be used over another, possibly inferior, font file. These id's are assigned by Microsoft.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.version**

#### **TT\_OS2.version**

The version of the `TT_OS2` table.

If this table was synthesized from a font that has no OS/2 table, the version is set to 0xFFFF.

### freetype.TT\_OS2.weight\_class

#### TT\_OS2.weight\_class

A *TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS* value. Indicates the visual weight (degree of blackness or thickness of strokes) of the characters in the font.

### freetype.TT\_OS2.width\_class

#### TT\_OS2.width\_class

A *TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS* value. Indicates a relative change from the normal aspect ratio (width to height ratio) as specified by a font designer for the glyphs in a font.

Although every character in a font may have a different numeric aspect ratio, each character in a font of normal width has a relative aspect ratio of one. When a new type style is created of a different width class (either by a font designer or by some automated means) the relative aspect ratio of the characters in the new font is some percentage greater or less than those same characters in the normal font it is this difference that this parameter specifies.

### freetype.TT\_OS2.win\_ascent

#### TT\_OS2.win\_ascent

The ascender metric for Windows. This, too, is distinct from Apple's *TT\_HoriHeader.ascender* value and from the *typo\_ascender* values. *win\_ascent* is computed as the *y\_max* for all characters in the Windows ANSI character set. *win\_ascent* is used to compute the Windows font height and default line spacing. For platform 3 encoding 0 fonts, it is the same as *TT\_Header.y\_max*. Windows will clip the bitmap of any portion of a glyph that appears above this value. Some applications use this value to determine default line spacing. This is strongly discouraged. The typographic ascender, descender and line gap fields in conjunction with *TT\_Header.units\_per\_em* should be used for this purpose. Developers should set this field keeping the above factors in mind.

If any clipping is unacceptable, then the value should be set to *TT\_Header.y\_max*.

However, if a developer desires to provide appropriate default line spacing using this field, for those applications that continue to use this field for doing so (against OpenType recommendations), then the value should be set appropriately. In such a case, it may result in some glyph bitmaps being clipped.

### freetype.TT\_OS2.win\_descent

#### TT\_OS2.win\_descent

The descender metric for Windows. This, too, is distinct from Apple's *TT\_HoriHeader.descender* value and from the *typo\_descender*. *win\_descent* is computed as the *-y\_min* for all characters in the Windows ANSI character set. *win\_descent* is used to compute the Windows font height and default line spacing. For platform 3 encoding 0 fonts, it is the same as *-TTHeader.y\_min*. Windows will clip the bitmap of any portion of a glyph that appears below this value. Some applications use this value to determine default line spacing. This is strongly discouraged. The typographic ascender, descender and line gap fields in conjunction with *unitsPerEm* should be used for this purpose. Developers should set this field keeping the above factors in mind.

If any clipping is unacceptable, then the value should be set to *TT\_Header.y\_min*.

However, if a developer desires to provide appropriate default line spacing using this field, for those applications that continue to use this field for doing so (against OpenType recommendations), then the value should be set appropriately. In such a case, it may result in some glyph bitmaps being clipped.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.x\_avg\_char\_width**

#### **TT\_OS2.x\_avg\_char\_width**

Specifies the arithmetic average of the advance width of all of the 26 lowercase letters of the Latin alphabet and the space character. If any of the 26 lowercase letters are not present, this parameter should equal zero.

This parameter is a descriptive attribute of the font that specifies the spacing of characters used for comparing one font to another for selection or substitution. For proportionally spaced fonts, this value is useful in estimating the length for lines of text.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.x\_height**

#### **TT\_OS2.x\_height**

This metric specifies the distance between the baseline and the approximate height of non-ascending lowercase letters measured in font units. This value would normally be specified by a type designer but in situations where that is not possible, for example when a legacy font is being converted, the value may be set equal to the top of the unscaled and unhinted glyph bounding box of the glyph encoded at U+0078 (LATIN SMALL LETTER X). If no glyph is encoded in this position the field should be set to 0.

This metric, if specified, can be used in font substitution: the *x\_height* value of one font can be scaled to approximate the apparent size of another.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.y\_strikeout\_position**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_strikeout\_position**

The width of the strikeout line. Positive values represent distances above the baseline, while negative values represent distances below the baseline. A value of zero falls directly on the baseline, while a value of one falls one pixel above the baseline. The value of strikeout position should not interfere with the recognition of standard characters, and therefore should not line up with crossbars in the font.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.y\_strikeout\_size**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_strikeout\_size**

The size of the strikeout line. This field should normally be the width of the em-dash for the current font. If the size is one, the strikeout line will be the line represented by the strikeout position field. If the value is two, the strikeout line will be the line represented by the strikeout position and the line immediately above the strikeout position.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.y\_subscript\_x\_offset**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_subscript\_x\_offset**

Specifies a font designer's recommended horizontal offset for subscript characters. It is from the character origin of the font to the character origin of the subscript's character. If a font does not include all of the required subscript characters for an application, and the application can substitute characters, this parameter specifies the recommended horizontal position from the character escapement point of the last character before the first subscript character. For upright characters, this value is usually zero; however, if the characters of a font have an incline (italic characters) the reference point for subscript characters is usually adjusted to compensate for the angle of incline.

### **freetypy.TT\_OS2.y\_subscript\_x\_size**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_subscript\_x\_size**

Maps to the em square size of the font being used for a subscript. If a font has two recommended sizes for subscripts, e.g., numerics and other, the numeric sizes should be stressed. The horizontal font size specifies a font designer's recommended horizontal font size for subscript characters associated with this font. If a font does not include all of the required subscript characters for an application, and the application can substitute characters by scaling the character of a font or by substituting characters from another font, this parameter specifies the recommended em square for those subscript characters. For example, if the em square for a font is 2048 and `y_subscript_x_size` is set to 205, then the horizontal size for a simulated subscript character would be 1/10th the size of the normal character.

### **freetypy.TT\_OS2.y\_subscript\_y\_offset**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_subscript\_y\_offset**

Specifies a font designer's recommended vertical offset from the character baseline to the character baseline for subscript characters associated with this font. Values are expressed as a positive offset below the character baseline. If a font does not include all of the required subscript for an application, this parameter specifies the recommended vertical distance below the character baseline for those subscript characters.

### **freetypy.TT\_OS2.y\_subscript\_y\_size**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_subscript\_y\_size**

Maps to the emHeight of the font being used for a subscript. If a font has two recommended sizes for subscripts, e.g. numerics and other, the numeric sizes should be stressed. The horizontal font size specifies a font designer's recommendation for horizontal font size of subscript characters associated with this font. If a font does not include all of the required subscript characters for an application, and the application can substitute characters by scaling the characters in a font or by substituting characters from another font, this parameter specifies the recommended horizontal EmInc for those subscript characters. For example, if the em square for a font is 2048 and `y_subscript_y_size` is set to 205, then the vertical size for a simulated subscript character would be 1/10th the size of the normal character.

### **freetypy.TT\_OS2.y\_superscript\_x\_offset**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_superscript\_x\_offset**

Specifies a font designer's recommended horizontal offset for the superscript characters associated with this font. It is from the character origin to the superscript character's origin. If a font does not include all of the required superscript characters for an application, this parameter specifies the recommended horizontal position from the escapement point of the character before the first superscript character. For upright characters, this value is usually zero; however, if the characters of a font have an incline (italic characters) the reference point for superscript characters is usually adjusted to compensate for the angle of incline.

### **freetypy.TT\_OS2.y\_superscript\_x\_size**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_superscript\_x\_size**

Maps to the em square size of the font being used for a subscript. If a font has two recommended sizes for subscripts, e.g., numerics and other, the numeric sizes should be stressed. The horizontal font size specifies a font designer's recommended horizontal font size for superscript characters associated with this font. If a font does not include all of the required superscript characters for an application, and the application can substitute characters by scaling the character of a font or by substituting characters from another font, this

parameter specifies the recommended em square for those superscript characters. For example, if the em square for a font is 2048 and `ySuperScriptXSize` is set to 205, then the horizontal size for a simulated superscript character would be 1/10th the size of the normal character.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.y\_superscript\_y\_offset**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_superscript\_y\_offset**

Specifies a font designer's recommended vertical offset for superscript characters. It is from the character baseline to the superscript character's baseline associated with this font. Values for this parameter are expressed as a positive offset above the character baseline. If a font does not include all of the required superscript characters for an application, this parameter specifies the recommended vertical distance above the character baseline for those superscript characters.

### **freetype.TT\_OS2.y\_superscript\_y\_size**

#### **TT\_OS2.y\_superscript\_y\_size**

Maps to the `emHeight` of the font being used for a subscript. If a font has two recommended sizes for subscripts, e.g., numerics and other, the numeric sizes should be stressed. The vertical font size specifies a font designer's recommended vertical font size for superscript characters associated with this font. If a font does not include all of the required superscript characters for an application, and the application can substitute characters by scaling the character of a font or by substituting characters from another font, this parameter specifies the recommended `EmHeight` for those superscript characters. For example, if the em square for a font is 2048 and `ySuperScriptYSize` is set to 205, then the vertical size for a simulated superscript character would be 1/10th the size of the normal character.

## **freetype.TT\_PcIt**

### **class freetype.TT\_PcIt**

TrueType PCLT table.

All fields comply to the TrueType specification.

This field is discouraged in OpenType and modern TrueType fonts, so it should be used sparingly and not assumed to be available.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes `x`; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### **Attributes**

---

*cap\_height*

---

*character\_complement*

---

*file\_name*

---

*font\_number*

---

*pitch*

---

*serif\_style*

---

*stroke\_weight*

---

*style*

---

*symbol\_set*

---

*type\_face*

---

Continued on next page

Table 2.46 – continued from previous page

---

<i>type_family</i>
<i>version</i>
<i>width_type</i>
<i>x_height</i>

---

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.cap\_height**

TT\_Pclt.**cap\_height**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.character\_complement**

TT\_Pclt.**character\_complement**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.file\_name**

TT\_Pclt.**file\_name**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.font\_number**

TT\_Pclt.**font\_number**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.pitch**

TT\_Pclt.**pitch**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.serif\_style**

TT\_Pclt.**serif\_style**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.stroke\_weight**

TT\_Pclt.**stroke\_weight**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.style**

TT\_Pclt.**style**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.symbol\_set**

TT\_Pclt.**symbol\_set**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.type\_face**

TT\_Pclt.**type\_face**

**freetype.TT\_Pclt.type\_family**TT\_Pclt.**type\_family****freetype.TT\_Pclt.version**TT\_Pclt.**version****freetype.TT\_Pclt.width\_type**TT\_Pclt.**width\_type****freetype.TT\_Pclt.x\_height**TT\_Pclt.**x\_height****freetype.TT\_Postscript****class** freetype.**TT\_Postscript**

TrueType PostScript table.

**\_\_init\_\_**()x.**\_\_init\_\_**(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature**Attributes**

<i>format_type</i>	Format of this table.
<i>is_fixed_pitch</i>	If <b>True</b> , the font is monospaced.
<i>italic_angle</i>	Italic angle in degrees.
<i>max_mem_type1</i>	Maximum memory usage when the font is downloaded as a Type 1 font.
<i>max_mem_type42</i>	Maximum memory usage when the font is downloaded as a Type 42 font.
<i>min_mem_type1</i>	Minimum memory usage when the font is downloaded as a Type 1 font.
<i>min_mem_type42</i>	Minimum memory usage when the font is downloaded as a Type 42 font.
<i>underline_position</i>	Underline position.
<i>underline_thickness</i>	Underline thickness.

**freetype.TT\_Postscript.format\_type**TT\_Postscript.**format\_type**

Format of this table.

### **freetype.TT\_Postscript.is\_fixed\_pitch**

`TT_Postscript.is_fixed_pitch`  
If `True`, the font is monospaced.

### **freetype.TT\_Postscript.italic\_angle**

`TT_Postscript.italic_angle`  
Italic angle in degrees.

### **freetype.TT\_Postscript.max\_mem\_type1**

`TT_Postscript.max_mem_type1`  
Maximum memory usage when the font is downloaded as a Type 1 font.

### **freetype.TT\_Postscript.max\_mem\_type42**

`TT_Postscript.max_mem_type42`  
Maximum memory usage when the font is downloaded as a Type 42 font.

### **freetype.TT\_Postscript.min\_mem\_type1**

`TT_Postscript.min_mem_type1`  
Minimum memory usage when the font is downloaded as a Type 1 font.

### **freetype.TT\_Postscript.min\_mem\_type42**

`TT_Postscript.min_mem_type42`  
Minimum memory usage when the font is downloaded as a Type 42 font.

### **freetype.TT\_Postscript.underline\_position**

`TT_Postscript.underline_position`  
Underline position.

### **freetype.TT\_Postscript.underline\_thickness**

`TT_Postscript.underline_thickness`  
Underline thickness.

## **freetype.TT\_PLATFORM**

**class** `freetype.TT_PLATFORM`  
Platform identifier codes.

- `APPLE_UNICODE`: Used by Apple to indicate a Unicode character map and/or name entry. See `TT_APPLE_ID` for corresponding ‘encoding\_id’ values. Note that name entries in this format are coded as big-endian UCS-2 character codes only.



- MACINTOSH*: Used by Apple to indicate a MacOS-specific charmap and/or name entry. See *TT\_MAC\_ID* for corresponding ‘encoding\_id’ values. Note that most TrueType fonts contain an Apple roman charmap to be usable on MacOS systems (even if they contain a Microsoft charmap as well).
- ISO*: This value was used to specify ISO/IEC 10646 charmaps. It is however now deprecated. See *TT\_ISO\_ID* for a list of corresponding ‘encoding\_id’ values.
- MICROSOFT*: Used by Microsoft to indicate Windows-specific charmaps. See *TT\_MS\_ID* for a list of corresponding ‘encoding\_id’ values. Note that most fonts contain a Unicode charmap using (*TT\_PLATFORM.MICROSOFT*, *TT\_MS\_ID.UNICODE\_CS*).
- CUSTOM*: Used to indicate application-specific charmaps.
- ADOBE*: This value isn’t part of any font format specification, but is used by FreeType to report Adobe-specific charmaps in an *CharMap* object. See *TT\_ADOBE\_ID*.

`__init__()`  
x.`__init__()` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

---

*ADOBE*

---

*APPLE\_UNICODE*

---

*CUSTOM*

---

*ISO*

---

*MACINTOSH*

---

*MICROSOFT*

---

### **freetype.TT\_PLATFORM.ADOBE**

`TT_PLATFORM.ADOBE = freetype.TT_PLATFORM.ADOBE`

### **freetype.TT\_PLATFORM.APPLE\_UNICODE**

`TT_PLATFORM.APPLE_UNICODE = freetype.TT_PLATFORM.APPLE_UNICODE`

### **freetype.TT\_PLATFORM.CUSTOM**

`TT_PLATFORM.CUSTOM = freetype.TT_PLATFORM.CUSTOM`

### **freetype.TT\_PLATFORM.ISO**

`TT_PLATFORM.ISO = freetype.TT_PLATFORM.ISO`

### **freetype.TT\_PLATFORM.MACINTOSH**

`TT_PLATFORM.MACINTOSH = freetype.TT_PLATFORM.MACINTOSH`

### **freetype.TT\_PLATFORM.MICROSOFT**

`TT_PLATFORM.MICROSOFT = freetype.TT_PLATFORM.MICROSOFT`

## freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID

class freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID

Apple-specific encoding values.

- DEFAULT*: Unicode version 1.0.
- UNICODE\_1\_1*: Unicode 1.1; specifies Hangul characters starting at U+34xx.
- ISO\_10646*: Deprecated (identical to preceding).
- UNICODE\_2\_0*: Unicode 2.0 and beyond (UTF-16 BMP only).
- UNICODE\_32*: Unicode 3.1 and beyond, using UTF-32.
- VARIANT\_SELECTOR*: From Adobe, not Apple. Not a normal cmap. Specifies variations on a real cmap.

`__init__()`

x.`__init__`(...) initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

---

*DEFAULT*

---

*ISO\_10646*

---

*UNICODE\_1\_1*

---

*UNICODE\_2\_0*

---

*UNICODE\_32*

---

*VARIANT\_SELECTOR*

---

### freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.DEFAULT

TT\_APPLE\_ID.DEFAULT = freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.DEFAULT

### freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.ISO\_10646

TT\_APPLE\_ID.ISO\_10646 = freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.ISO\_10646

### freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_1\_1

TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_1\_1 = freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_1\_1

### freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_2\_0

TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_2\_0 = freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_2\_0

### freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_32

TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_32 = freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.UNICODE\_32

### freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.VARIANT\_SELECTOR

TT\_APPLE\_ID.VARIANT\_SELECTOR = freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID.VARIANT\_SELECTOR

## freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID

**class** freetype.**TT\_ISO\_ID**

Standard ISO encodings.

- *ISO\_7BIT\_ASCII*: ASCII.
- *ISO\_10646*: ISO/10646.
- *ISO\_8859\_1*: Also known as Latin-1.

**\_\_init\_\_**( )

x.**\_\_init\_\_**(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

### Attributes

---

*ISO\_10646*

---

*ISO\_7BIT\_ASCII*

---

*ISO\_8859\_1*

---

### freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID.ISO\_10646

TT\_ISO\_ID.**ISO\_10646** = freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID.ISO\_10646

### freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID.ISO\_7BIT\_ASCII

TT\_ISO\_ID.**ISO\_7BIT\_ASCII** = freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID.ISO\_7BIT\_ASCII

### freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID.ISO\_8859\_1

TT\_ISO\_ID.**ISO\_8859\_1** = freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID.ISO\_8859\_1

## freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID

**class** freetype.**TT\_MAC\_ID**

Macintosh-specific encoding values.

- *ROMAN*
- *JAPANESE*
- *TRADITIONAL\_CHINESE*
- *KOREAN*
- *ARABIC*
- *HEBREW*
- *GREEK*
- *RUSSIAN*
- *RSYMBOL*
- *DEVANAGARI*

- GURMUKHI*
- GUJARATI*
- ORIYA*
- BENGALI*
- TAMIL*
- TELUGU*
- KANNADA*
- MALAYALAM*
- SINHALESE*
- BURMESE*
- KHMER*
- THAI*
- LAOTIAN*
- GEORGIAN*
- ARMENIAN*
- MALDIVIAN*
- SIMPLIFIED\_CHINESE*
- TIBETAN*
- MONGOLIAN*
- GEEZ*
- SLAVIC*
- VIETNAMESE*
- SINDHI*
- UNINTERP*

`__init__()`  
x.`__init__()` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

---

*ARABIC*

---

*ARMENIAN*

---

*BENGALI*

---

*BURMESE*

---

*DEVANAGARI*

---

*GEEZ*

---

*GEORGIAN*

---

*GREEK*

---

*GUJARATI*

---

*GURMUKHI*

Continued on next page

Table 2.51 – continued from previous page

<i>HEBREW</i>
<i>JAPANESE</i>
<i>KANNADA</i>
<i>KHMER</i>
<i>KOREAN</i>
<i>LAOTIAN</i>
<i>MALAYALAM</i>
<i>MALDIVIAN</i>
<i>MONGOLIAN</i>
<i>ORIYA</i>
<i>ROMAN</i>
<i>RSYMBOL</i>
<i>RUSSIAN</i>
<i>SIMPLIFIED_CHINESE</i>
<i>SINDHI</i>
<i>SINHALESE</i>
<i>SLAVIC</i>
<i>TAMIL</i>
<i>TELUGU</i>
<i>THAI</i>
<i>TIBETAN</i>
<i>TRADITIONAL_CHINESE</i>
<i>UNINTERP</i>
<i>VIETNAMESE</i>

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.ARABIC**

TT\_MAC\_ID . **ARABIC** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.ARABIC

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.ARMENIAN**

TT\_MAC\_ID . **ARMENIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.ARMENIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.BENGALI**

TT\_MAC\_ID . **BENGALI** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.BENGALI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.BURMESE**

TT\_MAC\_ID . **BURMESE** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.BURMESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.DEVANAGARI**

TT\_MAC\_ID . **DEVANAGARI** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.DEVANAGARI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.GEEZ**

TT\_MAC\_ID . **GEEZ** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.GEEZ

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.GEORGIAN**

`TT_MAC_ID.GEORGIAN = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.GEORGIAN`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.GREEK**

`TT_MAC_ID.GREEK = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.GREEK`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.GUJARATI**

`TT_MAC_ID.GUJARATI = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.GUJARATI`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.GURMUKHI**

`TT_MAC_ID.GURMUKHI = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.GURMUKHI`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.HEBREW**

`TT_MAC_ID.HEBREW = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.HEBREW`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.JAPANESE**

`TT_MAC_ID.JAPANESE = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.JAPANESE`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.KANNADA**

`TT_MAC_ID.KANNADA = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.KANNADA`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.KHMER**

`TT_MAC_ID.KHMER = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.KHMER`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.KOREAN**

`TT_MAC_ID.KOREAN = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.KOREAN`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.LAOTIAN**

`TT_MAC_ID.LAOTIAN = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.LAOTIAN`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID.MALAYALAM**

`TT_MAC_ID.MALAYALAM = freetypy.TT_MAC_ID.MALAYALAM`

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.MALDIVIAN**

TT\_MAC\_ID.MALDIVIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SIMPLIFIED\_CHINESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.MONGOLIAN**

TT\_MAC\_ID.MONGOLIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.MONGOLIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.ORIYA**

TT\_MAC\_ID.ORIYA = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.ORIYA

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.ROMAN**

TT\_MAC\_ID.ROMAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.ROMAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.RSYMBOL**

TT\_MAC\_ID.RSYMBOL = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.RSYMBOL

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.RUSSIAN**

TT\_MAC\_ID.RUSSIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.RUSSIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SIMPLIFIED\_CHINESE**

TT\_MAC\_ID.SIMPLIFIED\_CHINESE = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SIMPLIFIED\_CHINESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SINDHI**

TT\_MAC\_ID.SINDHI = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SINDHI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SINHALESE**

TT\_MAC\_ID.SINHALESE = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SINHALESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SLAVIC**

TT\_MAC\_ID.SLAVIC = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.SLAVIC

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.TAMIL**

TT\_MAC\_ID.TAMIL = freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.TAMIL

### **freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.TELUGU**

`TT_MAC_ID.TELUGU = freetype.TT_MAC_ID.TELUGU`

### **freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.THAI**

`TT_MAC_ID.THAI = freetype.TT_MAC_ID.THAI`

### **freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.TIBETAN**

`TT_MAC_ID.TIBETAN = freetype.TT_MAC_ID.TIBETAN`

### **freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.TRADITIONAL\_CHINESE**

`TT_MAC_ID.TRADITIONAL_CHINESE = freetype.TT_MAC_ID.TRADITIONAL_CHINESE`

### **freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.UNINTERP**

`TT_MAC_ID.UNINTERP = freetype.TT_MAC_ID.UNINTERP`

### **freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID.VIETNAMESE**

`TT_MAC_ID.VIETNAMESE = freetype.TT_MAC_ID.VIETNAMESE`

## **freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID**

**class** `freetype.TT_MAC_LANGID`

Language identifier.

Used in the name records of the TTF “name” table if the “platform” identifier code is `TT_PLATFORM_MACINTOSH`.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### **Attributes**

---

`AFRIKAANS`

---

`ALBANIAN`

---

`AMHARIC`

---

`ARABIC`

---

`ARMENIAN`

---

`ASSAMESE`

---

`AYMARA`

---

`AZERBAIJANI`

---

`AZERBAIJANI_ARABIC_SCRIPT`

---

`AZERBAIJANI_CYRILLIC_SCRIPT`

---

Continued on next page



Table 2.52 – continued from previous page

<i>AZERBAIJANI_ROMAN_SCRIPT</i>
<i>BASQUE</i>
<i>BENGALI</i>
<i>BRETON</i>
<i>BULGARIAN</i>
<i>BURMESE</i>
<i>BYELORUSSIAN</i>
<i>CATALAN</i>
<i>CHEWA</i>
<i>CHINESE_SIMPLIFIED</i>
<i>CHINESE_TRADITIONAL</i>
<i>CROATIAN</i>
<i>CZECH</i>
<i>DANISH</i>
<i>DUTCH</i>
<i>DZONGKHA</i>
<i>ENGLISH</i>
<i>ESPERANTO</i>
<i>ESTONIAN</i>
<i>FAEROESE</i>
<i>FARSI</i>
<i>FINNISH</i>
<i>FLEMISH</i>
<i>FRENCH</i>
<i>GALICIAN</i>
<i>GALLA</i>
<i>GEORGIAN</i>
<i>GERMAN</i>
<i>GREEK</i>
<i>GREEK_POLYTONIC</i>
<i>GREELANDIC</i>
<i>GUARANI</i>
<i>GUJARATI</i>
<i>HEBREW</i>
<i>HINDI</i>
<i>HUNGARIAN</i>
<i>ICELANDIC</i>
<i>INDONESIAN</i>
<i>INUKTITUT</i>
<i>IRISH</i>
<i>IRISH_GAELIC</i>
<i>ITALIAN</i>
<i>JAPANESE</i>
<i>JAVANESE</i>
<i>KANNADA</i>
<i>KASHMIRI</i>
<i>KAZAKH</i>
<i>KHMER</i>
<i>KIRGHIZ</i>
<i>KOREAN</i>

Continued on next page

Table 2.52 – continued from previous page

<i>KURDISH</i>
<i>LAO</i>
<i>LATIN</i>
<i>LETTISH</i>
<i>LITHUANIAN</i>
<i>MACEDONIAN</i>
<i>MALAGASY</i>
<i>MALAYALAM</i>
<i>MALAY_ARABIC_SCRIPT</i>
<i>MALAY_ROMAN_SCRIPT</i>
<i>MALTESE</i>
<i>MANX_GAELIC</i>
<i>MARATHI</i>
<i>MOLDAVIAN</i>
<i>MONGOLIAN</i>
<i>MONGOLIAN_CYRILLIC_SCRIPT</i>
<i>MONGOLIAN_MONGOLIAN_SCRIPT</i>
<i>NEPALI</i>
<i>NORWEGIAN</i>
<i>ORIYA</i>
<i>PASHTO</i>
<i>POLISH</i>
<i>PORTUGUESE</i>
<i>PUNJABI</i>
<i>QUECHUA</i>
<i>ROMANIAN</i>
<i>RUANDA</i>
<i>RUNDI</i>
<i>RUSSIAN</i>
<i>SAAMISK</i>
<i>SANSKRIT</i>
<i>SCOTTISH_GAELIC</i>
<i>SERBIAN</i>
<i>SINDHI</i>
<i>SINHALESE</i>
<i>SLOVAK</i>
<i>SLOVENIAN</i>
<i>SOMALI</i>
<i>SPANISH</i>
<i>SUNDANESE</i>
<i>SWAHILI</i>
<i>SWEDISH</i>
<i>TAGALOG</i>
<i>TAJIKI</i>
<i>TAMIL</i>
<i>TATAR</i>
<i>TELUGU</i>
<i>THAI</i>
<i>TIBETAN</i>
<i>TIGRINYA</i>

Continued on next page

Table 2.52 – continued from previous page

---

<i>TONGAN</i>
<i>TURKISH</i>
<i>TURKMEN</i>
<i>UIGHUR</i>
<i>UKRAINIAN</i>
<i>URDU</i>
<i>UZBEK</i>
<i>VIETNAMESE</i>
<i>WELSH</i>
<i>YIDDISH</i>

---

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AFRIKAANS**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**AFRIKAANS** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AFRIKAANS

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ALBANIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**ALBANIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ALBANIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AMHARIC**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**AMHARIC** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AMHARIC

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ARABIC**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**ARABIC** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ARABIC

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ARMENIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**ARMENIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ARMENIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ASSAMESE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**ASSAMESE** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ASSAMESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AYMARA**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**AYMARA** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AYMARA

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**AZERBAIJANI** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_CYRILLIC\_SCRIPT

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_ARABIC\_SCRIPT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.**AZERBAIJANI\_ARABIC\_SCRIPT** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_ARABIC\_SCRIPT

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_CYRILLIC\_SCRIPT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_CYRILLIC\_SCRIPT = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_CYRILLIC\_S

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_ROMAN\_SCRIPT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_ROMAN\_SCRIPT = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.AZERBAIJANI\_ROMAN\_SCRIPT

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BASQUE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BASQUE = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BASQUE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BENGALI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BENGALI = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BENGALI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BRETON**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BRETON = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BRETON

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BULGARIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BULGARIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BULGARIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BURMESE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BURMESE = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BURMESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BYELORUSSIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BYELORUSSIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.BYELORUSSIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CATALAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CATALAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CATALAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHEWA**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHEWA = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHEWA

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHINESE\_SIMPLIFIED**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHINESE\_SIMPLIFIED = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHINESE\_SIMPLIFIED

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHINESE\_TRADITIONAL**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHINESE\_TRADITIONAL = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CHINESE\_TRADITIONAL

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CROATIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CROATIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CROATIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CZECH**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CZECH = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.CZECH

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DANISH**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DANISH = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DANISH

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DUTCH**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DUTCH = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DUTCH

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DZONGKHA**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DZONGKHA = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.DZONGKHA

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ENGLISH**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ENGLISH = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ENGLISH

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ESPERANTO**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ESPERANTO = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ESPERANTO

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ESTONIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ESTONIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ESTONIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FAEROESE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FAEROESE = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FAEROESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FARSI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FARSI = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FARSI

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FINNISH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.FINNISH = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.FINNISH`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FLEMISH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.FLEMISH = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.FLEMISH`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.FRENCH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.FRENCH = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.FRENCH`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GALICIAN**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.GALICIAN = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.GALICIAN`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GALLA**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.GALLA = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.GALLA`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GEORGIAN**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.GEORGIAN = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.GEORGIAN`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GERMAN**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.GERMAN = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.GERMAN`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GREEK**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.GREEK = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.GREEK`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GREEK\_POLYTONIC**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.GREEK_POLYTONIC = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.GREEK_POLYTONIC`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GREELANDIC**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.GREELANDIC = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.GREELANDIC`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GUARANI**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.GUARANI = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.GUARANI`

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GUJARATI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **GUJARATI** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.GUJARATI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.HEBREW**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **HEBREW** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.HEBREW

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.HINDI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **HINDI** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.HINDI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.HUNGARIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **HUNGARIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.HUNGARIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ICELANDIC**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **ICELANDIC** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ICELANDIC

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.INDONESIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **INDONESIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.INDONESIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.INUKTITUT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **INUKTITUT** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.INUKTITUT

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.IRISH**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **IRISH** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.IRISH

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.IRISH\_GAELIC**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **IRISH\_GAELIC** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.IRISH\_GAELIC

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ITALIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **ITALIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ITALIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.JAPANESE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **JAPANESE** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.JAPANESE

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.JAVANESE**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.JAVANESE = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.JAVANESE`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.KANNADA**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.KANNADA = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.KANNADA`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.KASHMIRI**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.KASHMIRI = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.KASHMIRI`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.KAZAKH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.KAZAKH = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.KAZAKH`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.KHMER**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.KHMER = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.KHMER`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.KIRGHIZ**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.KIRGHIZ = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.KIRGHIZ`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.KOREAN**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.KOREAN = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.KOREAN`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.KURDISH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.KURDISH = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.KURDISH`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.LAO**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.LAO = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.LAO`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.LATIN**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.LATIN = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.LATIN`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.LETTISH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.LETTISH = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.LETTISH`



**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.LITHUANIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.LITHUANIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.LITHUANIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MACEDONIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MACEDONIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MACEDONIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAGASY**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAGASY = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAGASY

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAYALAM**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAYALAM = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAYALAM

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAY\_ARABIC\_SCRIPT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAY\_ARABIC\_SCRIPT = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAY\_ARABIC\_SCRIPT

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAY\_ROMAN\_SCRIPT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAY\_ROMAN\_SCRIPT = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALAY\_ROMAN\_SCRIPT

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALTESE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALTESE = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MALTESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MANX\_GAELIC**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MANX\_GAELIC = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MANX\_GAELIC

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MARATHI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MARATHI = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MARATHI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MOLDAVIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MOLDAVIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MOLDAVIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIAN\_SCRIPT

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_CYRILLIC\_SCRIPT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_CYRILLIC\_SCRIPT = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_CYRILLIC\_SCRIPT

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIAN\_SCRIPT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIAN\_SCRIPT = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIAN\_SCRIPT

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.NEPALI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.NEPALI = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.NEPALI

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ORIYA**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ORIYA = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ORIYA

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PASHTO**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PASHTO = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PASHTO

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.POLISH**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.POLISH = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.POLISH

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PORTUGUESE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PORTUGUESE = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PORTUGUESE

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PUNJABI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PUNJABI = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.PUNJABI

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.QUECHUA**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.QUECHUA = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.QUECHUA

**freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ROMANIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ROMANIAN = freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.ROMANIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.RUANDA**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **RUANDA** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.RUANDA

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.RUNDI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **RUNDI** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.RUNDI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.RUSSIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **RUSSIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.RUSSIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SAAMISK**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **SAAMISK** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SAAMISK

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SANSKRIT**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **SANSKRIT** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SANSKRIT

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SCOTTISH\_GAELIC**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **SCOTTISH\_GAELIC** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SCOTTISH\_GAELIC

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SERBIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **SERBIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SERBIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SINDHI**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **SINDHI** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SINDHI

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SINHALESE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **SINHALESE** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SINHALESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SLOVAK**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **SLOVAK** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SLOVAK

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SLOVENIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **SLOVENIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SLOVENIAN

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SOMALI**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.SOMALI = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.SOMALI`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SPANISH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.SPANISH = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.SPANISH`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SUNDANESE**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.SUNDANESE = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.SUNDANESE`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SWAHILI**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.SWAHILI = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.SWAHILI`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.SWEDISH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.SWEDISH = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.SWEDISH`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TAGALOG**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.TAGALOG = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.TAGALOG`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TAJIKI**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.TAJIKI = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.TAJIKI`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TAMIL**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.TAMIL = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.TAMIL`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TATAR**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.TATAR = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.TATAR`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TELUGU**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.TELUGU = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.TELUGU`

### **freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.THAI**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.THAI = freetypy.TT_MAC_LANGID.THAI`

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TIBETAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **TIBETAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TIBETAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TIGRINYA**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **TIGRINYA** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TIGRINYA

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TONGAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **TONGAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TONGAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TURKISH**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **TURKISH** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TURKISH

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TURKMEN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **TURKMEN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.TURKMEN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.UIGHUR**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **UIGHUR** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.UIGHUR

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.UKRAINIAN**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **UKRAINIAN** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.UKRAINIAN

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.URDU**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **URDU** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.URDU

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.UZBEK**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **UZBEK** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.UZBEK

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.VIETNAMESE**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **VIETNAMESE** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.VIETNAMESE

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.WELSH**

TT\_MAC\_LANGID . **WELSH** = freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.WELSH

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID.YIDDISH**

`TT_MAC_LANGID.YIDDISH = freetype.TT_MAC_LANGID.YIDDISH`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID**

**class** `freetype.TT_MS_ID`

Microsoft-specific encoding values.

- *SYMBOL\_CS*: Corresponds to Microsoft symbol encoding. See *ENCODING.MS\_SYMBOL*.
- *UNICODE\_CS*: Corresponds to a Microsoft WGL4 charmap, matching Unicode. See *ENCODING.UNICODE*.
- *SJIS*: Corresponds to SJIS Japanese encoding. See *ENCODING.SJIS*.
- *GB2312*: Corresponds to Simplified Chinese as used in Mainland China. See *ENCODING.GB2312*.
- *BIG\_5*: Corresponds to Traditional Chinese as used in Taiwan and Hong Kong. See *ENCODING.BIG5*.
- *WANSUNG*: Corresponds to Korean Wansung encoding. See *ENCODING.WANSUNG*.
- *JOHAB*: Corresponds to Johab encoding. See *ENCODING.JOHAB*.
- *UCS\_4*: Corresponds to UCS-4 or UTF-32 charmaps. This has been added to the OpenType specification version 1.4 (mid-2001.)

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

**Attributes**

---

*BIG\_5*

---

*GB2312*

---

*JOHAB*

---

*SJIS*

---

*SYMBOL\_CS*

---

*UCS\_4*

---

*UNICODE\_CS*

---

*WANSUNG*

---

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID.BIG\_5**

`TT_MS_ID.BIG_5 = freetype.TT_MS_ID.BIG_5`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID.GB2312**

`TT_MS_ID.GB2312 = freetype.TT_MS_ID.GB2312`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID.JOHAB**

`TT_MS_ID.JOHAB = freetype.TT_MS_ID.JOHAB`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID.SJIS**

`TT_MS_ID.SJIS = freetype.TT_MS_ID.SJIS`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID.SYMBOL\_CS**

`TT_MS_ID.SYMBOL_CS = freetype.TT_MS_ID.SYMBOL_CS`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID.UCS\_4**

`TT_MS_ID.UCS_4 = freetype.TT_MS_ID.UCS_4`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID.UNICODE\_CS**

`TT_MS_ID.UNICODE_CS = freetype.TT_MS_ID.UNICODE_CS`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_ID.WANSUNG**

`TT_MS_ID.WANSUNG = freetype.TT_MS_ID.WANSUNG`

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID**

**class** `freetype.TT_MS_LANGID`

Language identifier.

Used in in the name records of the TTF “name” table if the “platform” identifier code is `TT_PLATFORM_MICROSOFT`.

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

**Attributes**


---

`AFRIKAANS_SOUTH_AFRICA`

---

`ALBANIAN_ALBANIA`

---

`AMHARIC_ETHIOPIA`

---

`ARABIC_ALGERIA`

---

`ARABIC_BAHRAIN`

---

`ARABIC_EGYPT`

---

`ARABIC_GENERAL`

---

`ARABIC_IRAQ`

---

`ARABIC_JORDAN`

---

`ARABIC_KUWAIT`

---

`ARABIC_LEBANON`

---

`ARABIC_LIBYA`

---

`ARABIC_MOROCCO`

---

`ARABIC_OMAN`

---

`ARABIC_QATAR`

Continued on next page

Table 2.54 – continued from previous page

<i>ARABIC_SAUDI_ARABIA</i>
<i>ARABIC_SYRIA</i>
<i>ARABIC_TUNISIA</i>
<i>ARABIC_UAE</i>
<i>ARABIC_YEMEN</i>
<i>ARMENIAN_ARMENIA</i>
<i>ASSAMESE_INDIA</i>
<i>AZERI_AZERBAIJAN_CYRILLIC</i>
<i>AZERI_AZERBAIJAN_LATIN</i>
<i>BASQUE_SPAIN</i>
<i>BELARUSIAN_BELARUS</i>
<i>BENGALI_BANGLADESH</i>
<i>BENGALI_INDIA</i>
<i>BOSNIAN_BOSNIA_HERZEGOVINA</i>
<i>BULGARIAN_BULGARIA</i>
<i>BURMESE_MYANMAR</i>
<i>CATALAN_SPAIN</i>
<i>CHEROKEE_UNITED_STATES</i>
<i>CHINESE_GENERAL</i>
<i>CHINESE_HONG_KONG</i>
<i>CHINESE_MACAU</i>
<i>CHINESE_PRC</i>
<i>CHINESE_SINGAPORE</i>
<i>CHINESE_TAIWAN</i>
<i>CLASSIC_LITHUANIAN_LITHUANIA</i>
<i>CROATIAN_BOSNIA_HERZEGOVINA</i>
<i>CROATIAN_CROATIA</i>
<i>CZECH_CZECH_REPUBLIC</i>
<i>DANISH_DENMARK</i>
<i>DHIVEHI_MALDIVES</i>
<i>DIVEHI_MALDIVES</i>
<i>DUTCH_BELGIUM</i>
<i>DUTCH_NETHERLANDS</i>
<i>EDO_NIGERIA</i>
<i>ENGLISH_AUSTRALIA</i>
<i>ENGLISH_BELIZE</i>
<i>ENGLISH_CANADA</i>
<i>ENGLISH_CARIBBEAN</i>
<i>ENGLISH_GENERAL</i>
<i>ENGLISH_HONG_KONG</i>
<i>ENGLISH_INDIA</i>
<i>ENGLISH_INDONESIA</i>
<i>ENGLISH_IRELAND</i>
<i>ENGLISH_JAMAICA</i>
<i>ENGLISH_MALAYSIA</i>
<i>ENGLISH_NEW_ZEALAND</i>
<i>ENGLISH_PHILIPPINES</i>
<i>ENGLISH_SINGAPORE</i>
<i>ENGLISH_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>ENGLISH_TRINIDAD</i>

Continued on next page



Table 2.54 – continued from previous page

<i>ENGLISH_UNITED_KINGDOM</i>
<i>ENGLISH_UNITED_STATES</i>
<i>ENGLISH_ZIMBABWE</i>
<i>ESTONIAN_ESTONIA</i>
<i>FAEROESE_FAEROE_ISLANDS</i>
<i>FARSI_IRAN</i>
<i>FILIPINO_PHILIPPINES</i>
<i>FINNISH_FINLAND</i>
<i>FRENCH_BELGIUM</i>
<i>FRENCH_CAMEROON</i>
<i>FRENCH_CANADA</i>
<i>FRENCH_CONGO</i>
<i>FRENCH_COTE_D_IVOIRE</i>
<i>FRENCH_FRANCE</i>
<i>FRENCH_HAITI</i>
<i>FRENCH_LUXEMBOURG</i>
<i>FRENCH_MALI</i>
<i>FRENCH_MONACO</i>
<i>FRENCH_MOROCCO</i>
<i>FRENCH_NORTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>FRENCH_REUNION</i>
<i>FRENCH_SENEGAL</i>
<i>FRENCH_SWITZERLAND</i>
<i>FRENCH_WEST_INDIES</i>
<i>FRENCH_ZAIRE</i>
<i>FRISIAN_NETHERLANDS</i>
<i>FULFULDE_NIGERIA</i>
<i>GALICIAN_SPAIN</i>
<i>GEORGIAN_GEORGIA</i>
<i>GERMAN_AUSTRIA</i>
<i>GERMAN_GERMANY</i>
<i>GERMAN_LIECHTENSTEI</i>
<i>GERMAN_LUXEMBOURG</i>
<i>GERMAN_SWITZERLAND</i>
<i>GREEK_GREECE</i>
<i>GUARANI_PARAGUAY</i>
<i>GUJARATI_INDIA</i>
<i>HAUSA_NIGERIA</i>
<i>HAWAIIAN_UNITED_STATES</i>
<i>HEBREW_ISRAEL</i>
<i>HINDI_INDIA</i>
<i>HUNGARIAN_HUNGARY</i>
<i>IBIBIO_NIGERIA</i>
<i>ICELANDIC_ICELAND</i>
<i>IGBO_NIGERIA</i>
<i>INDONESIAN_INDONESIA</i>
<i>INUKTITUT_CANADA</i>
<i>IRISH_GAELIC_IRELAND</i>
<i>ITALIAN_ITALY</i>
<i>ITALIAN_SWITZERLAND</i>

Continued on next page

Table 2.54 – continued from previous page

<i>JAPANESE_JAPAN</i>
<i>KANNADA_INDIA</i>
<i>KANURI_NIGERIA</i>
<i>KASHMIRI_INDIA</i>
<i>KASHMIRI_PAKISTAN</i>
<i>KASHMIRI_SASIA</i>
<i>KAZAK_KAZAKSTAN</i>
<i>KHMER_CAMBODIA</i>
<i>KIRGHIZ_KIRGHIZSTAN</i>
<i>KIRGHIZ_KIRGHIZ_REPUBLIC</i>
<i>KONKANI_INDIA</i>
<i>KOREAN_EXTENDED_WANSUNG_KOREA</i>
<i>KOREAN_JOHAB_KOREA</i>
<i>LAO_LAOS</i>
<i>LATIN</i>
<i>LATVIAN_LATVIA</i>
<i>LITHUANIAN_LITHUANIA</i>
<i>MACEDONIAN_MACEDONIA</i>
<i>MALAYALAM_INDIA</i>
<i>MALAY_BRUNEI_DARUSSALAM</i>
<i>MALAY_MALAYSIA</i>
<i>MALTESE_MALTA</i>
<i>MANIPURI_INDIA</i>
<i>MAORI_NEW_ZEALAND</i>
<i>MARATHI_INDIA</i>
<i>MOLDAVIAN_MOLDAVIA</i>
<i>MONGOLIAN_MONGOLIA</i>
<i>MONGOLIAN_MONGOLIA_MONGOLIAN</i>
<i>NEPALI_INDIA</i>
<i>NEPALI_NEPAL</i>
<i>NORWEGIAN_NORWAY_BOKMAL</i>
<i>NORWEGIAN_NORWAY_NYNORSK</i>
<i>ORIYA_INDIA</i>
<i>OROMO_ETHIOPIA</i>
<i>PAPIAMENTU_NETHERLANDS_ANTILLES</i>
<i>PASHTO_AFGHANISTAN</i>
<i>POLISH_POLAND</i>
<i>PORTUGUESE_BRAZIL</i>
<i>PORTUGUESE_PORTUGAL</i>
<i>PUNJABI_ARABIC_PAKISTAN</i>
<i>PUNJABI_INDIA</i>
<i>QUECHUA_BOLIVIA</i>
<i>QUECHUA_ECUADOR</i>
<i>QUECHUA_PERU</i>
<i>RHAETO_ROMANIC_SWITZERLAND</i>
<i>ROMANIAN_ROMANIA</i>
<i>RUSSIAN_MOLDAVIA</i>
<i>RUSSIAN_RUSSIA</i>
<i>SAAMI_LAPONIA</i>
<i>SAMI_INARI_FINLAND</i>

Continued on next page

Table 2.54 – continued from previous page

<i>SAMI_LULE_NORWAY</i>
<i>SAMI_LULE_SWEDEN</i>
<i>SAMI_NORTHERN_FINLAND</i>
<i>SAMI_NORTHERN_NORWAY</i>
<i>SAMI_NORTHERN_SWEDEN</i>
<i>SAMI_SKOLT_FINLAND</i>
<i>SAMI_SOUTHERN_NORWAY</i>
<i>SAMI_SOUTHERN_SWEDEN</i>
<i>SANSKRIT_INDIA</i>
<i>SCOTTISH_GAELIC_UNITED_KINGDOM</i>
<i>SEPEDI_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>SERBIAN_BOSNIA_HERZ_CYRILLIC</i>
<i>SERBIAN_BOSNIA_HERZ_LATIN</i>
<i>SERBIAN_SERBIA_CYRILLIC</i>
<i>SERBIAN_SERBIA_LATIN</i>
<i>SINDHI_INDIA</i>
<i>SINDHI_PAKISTAN</i>
<i>SINHALESE_SRI_LANKA</i>
<i>SLOVAK_SLOVAKIA</i>
<i>SLOVENE_SLOVENIA</i>
<i>SOMALI_SOMALIA</i>
<i>SORBIAN_GERMANY</i>
<i>SOTHO_SOUTHERN_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>SPANISH_ARGENTINA</i>
<i>SPANISH_BOLIVIA</i>
<i>SPANISH_CHILE</i>
<i>SPANISH_COLOMBIA</i>
<i>SPANISH_COSTA_RICA</i>
<i>SPANISH_DOMINICAN_REPUBLIC</i>
<i>SPANISH_ECUADOR</i>
<i>SPANISH_EL_SALVADOR</i>
<i>SPANISH_GUATEMALA</i>
<i>SPANISH_HONDURAS</i>
<i>SPANISH_LATIN_AMERICA</i>
<i>SPANISH_MEXICO</i>
<i>SPANISH_NICARAGUA</i>
<i>SPANISH_PANAMA</i>
<i>SPANISH_PARAGUAY</i>
<i>SPANISH_PERU</i>
<i>SPANISH_PUERTO_RICO</i>
<i>SPANISH_SPAIN_INTERNATIONAL_SORT</i>
<i>SPANISH_SPAIN_TRADITIONAL_SORT</i>
<i>SPANISH_UNITED_STATES</i>
<i>SPANISH_URUGUAY</i>
<i>SPANISH_VENEZUELA</i>
<i>SUTU_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>SWAHILI_KENYA</i>
<i>SWEDISH_FINLAND</i>
<i>SWEDISH_SWEDEN</i>
<i>SYRIAC_SYRIA</i>

Continued on next page

Table 2.54 – continued from previous page

<i>TAJIK_TAJIKISTAN</i>
<i>TAMAZIGHT_MOROCCO</i>
<i>TAMAZIGHT_MOROCCO_LATIN</i>
<i>TAMIL_INDIA</i>
<i>TATAR_TATARSTAN</i>
<i>TELUGU_INDIA</i>
<i>THAI_THAILAND</i>
<i>TIBETAN_BHUTAN</i>
<i>TIBETAN_CHINA</i>
<i>TIGRIGNA_ERYTHREA</i>
<i>TIGRIGNA_ERYTREA</i>
<i>TIGRIGNA_ETHIOPIA</i>
<i>TSONGA_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>TSWANA_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>TURKISH_TURKEY</i>
<i>TURKMEN_TURKMENISTAN</i>
<i>UIGHUR_CHINA</i>
<i>UKRAINIAN_UKRAINE</i>
<i>URDU_INDIA</i>
<i>URDU_PAKISTAN</i>
<i>UZBEK_UZBEKISTAN_CYRILLIC</i>
<i>UZBEK_UZBEKISTAN_LATIN</i>
<i>VENDA_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>VIETNAMESE_VIET_NAM</i>
<i>WELSH_WALES</i>
<i>XHOSA_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>
<i>YIDDISH_GERMANY</i>
<i>YI_CHINA</i>
<i>YORUBA_NIGERIA</i>
<i>ZULU_SOUTH_AFRICA</i>

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.AFRIKAANS\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.**AFRIKAANS\_SOUTH\_AFRICA** = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.AFRIKAANS\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ALBANIAN\_ALBANIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.**ALBANIAN\_ALBANIA** = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ALBANIAN\_ALBANIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.AMHARIC\_ETHIOPIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.**AMHARIC\_ETHIOPIA** = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.AMHARIC\_ETHIOPIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_ALGERIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.**ARABIC\_ALGERIA** = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_ALGERIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_BAHRAIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_BAHRAIN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_BAHRAIN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_EGYPT**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_EGYPT = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_EGYPT

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_GENERAL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_GENERAL = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_GENERAL

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_IRAQ**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_IRAQ = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_IRAQ

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_JORDAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_JORDAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_JORDAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_KUWAIT**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_KUWAIT = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_KUWAIT

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_LEBANON**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_LEBANON = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_LEBANON

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_LIBYA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_LIBYA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_LIBYA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_MOROCCO**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_MOROCCO = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_MOROCCO

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_OMAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_OMAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_OMAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_QATAR**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_QATAR = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_QATAR

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_SAUDI\_ARABIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_SAUDI\_ARABIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_SAUDI\_ARABIA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_SYRIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_SYRIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_SYRIA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_TUNISIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_TUNISIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_TUNISIA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_UAE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_UAE = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_UAE

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_YEMEN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_YEMEN = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARABIC\_YEMEN

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARMENTIAN\_ARMENIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARMENTIAN\_ARMENIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ARMENTIAN\_ARMENIA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ASSAMESE\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ASSAMESE\_INDIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ASSAMESE\_INDIA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.AZERI\_AZERBAIJAN\_CYRILLIC**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.AZERI\_AZERBAIJAN\_CYRILLIC = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.AZERI\_AZERBAIJAN\_CYRILLIC

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.AZERI\_AZERBAIJAN\_LATIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.AZERI\_AZERBAIJAN\_LATIN = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.AZERI\_AZERBAIJAN\_LATIN

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BASQUE\_SPAIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.BASQUE\_SPAIN = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BASQUE\_SPAIN

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BELARUSIAN\_BELARUS**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.BELARUSIAN\_BELARUS = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BELARUSIAN\_BELARUS

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BENGALI\_BANGLADESH**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.BENGALI\_BANGLADESH = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BENGALI\_BANGLADESH

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BENGALI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.BENGALI\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BENGALI\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BOSNIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZEGOVINA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.BOSNIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZEGOVINA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BOSNIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZEGOVINA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BULGARIAN\_BULGARIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.BULGARIAN\_BULGARIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BULGARIAN\_BULGARIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BURMESE\_MYANMAR**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.BURMESE\_MYANMAR = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.BURMESE\_MYANMAR

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CATALAN\_SPAIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CATALAN\_SPAIN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CATALAN\_SPAIN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHEROKEE\_UNITED\_STATES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHEROKEE\_UNITED\_STATES = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHEROKEE\_UNITED\_STATES

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_GENERAL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_GENERAL = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_GENERAL

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_HONG\_KONG**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_HONG\_KONG = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_HONG\_KONG

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_MACAU**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_MACAU = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_MACAU

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_PRC**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_PRC = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_PRC

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_SINGAPORE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_SINGAPORE = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_SINGAPORE

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_TAIWAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_TAIWAN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CHINESE\_TAIWAN

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CLASSIC\_LITHUANIAN\_LITHUANIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CLASSIC\_LITHUANIAN\_LITHUANIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CLASSIC\_LITHUANIAN\_LITHUANIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CROATIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZEGOVINA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CROATIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZEGOVINA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CROATIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZEGOVINA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CROATIAN\_CROATIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CROATIAN\_CROATIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CROATIAN\_CROATIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CZECH\_CZECH\_REPUBLIC**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.CZECH\_CZECH\_REPUBLIC = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.CZECH\_CZECH\_REPUBLIC

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DANISH\_DENMARK**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.DANISH\_DENMARK = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DANISH\_DENMARK

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DHIVEHI\_MALDIVES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.DHIVEHI\_MALDIVES = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DHIVEHI\_MALDIVES

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DIVEHI\_MALDIVES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.DIVEHI\_MALDIVES = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DIVEHI\_MALDIVES

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DUTCH\_BELGIUM**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.DUTCH\_BELGIUM = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DUTCH\_BELGIUM

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DUTCH\_NETHERLANDS**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.DUTCH\_NETHERLANDS = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.DUTCH\_NETHERLANDS



**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.EDO\_NIGERIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.EDO\_NIGERIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.EDO\_NIGERIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_AUSTRALIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_AUSTRALIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_AUSTRALIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_BELIZE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_BELIZE = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_BELIZE

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_CANADA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_CANADA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_CANADA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_CARIBBEAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_CARIBBEAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_CARIBBEAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_GENERAL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_GENERAL = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_GENERAL

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_HONG\_KONG**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_HONG\_KONG = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_HONG\_KONG

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_INDONESIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_INDONESIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_INDONESIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_IRELAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_IRELAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_IRELAND

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_JAMAICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_JAMAICA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_JAMAICA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_MALAYSIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_MALAYSIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_MALAYSIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_NEW\_ZEALAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_NEW\_ZEALAND = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_NEW\_ZEALAND

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_PHILIPPINES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_PHILIPPINES = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_PHILIPPINES

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_SINGAPORE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_SINGAPORE = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_SINGAPORE

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_TRINIDAD**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_TRINIDAD = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_TRINIDAD

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_UNITED\_KINGDOM**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_UNITED\_KINGDOM = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_UNITED\_KINGDOM

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_UNITED\_STATES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_UNITED\_STATES = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_UNITED\_STATES

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_ZIMBABWE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_ZIMBABWE = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ENGLISH\_ZIMBABWE

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ESTONIAN\_ESTONIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ESTONIAN\_ESTONIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ESTONIAN\_ESTONIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FAEROESE\_FAEROE\_ISLANDS**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FAEROESE\_FAEROE\_ISLANDS = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FAEROESE\_FAEROE\_ISLANDS

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FARSI\_IRAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FARSI\_IRAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FARSI\_IRAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FILIPINO\_PHILIPPINES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FILIPINO\_PHILIPPINES = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FILIPINO\_PHILIPPINES

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FINNISH\_FINLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FINNISH\_FINLAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FINNISH\_FINLAND

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_BELGIUM**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_BELGIUM = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_BELGIUM

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_CAMEROON**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_CAMEROON = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_CAMEROON

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_CANADA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_CANADA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_CANADA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_CONGO**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_CONGO = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_ZAIRE

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_COTE\_D\_IVOIRE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_COTE\_D\_IVOIRE = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_COTE\_D\_IVOIRE

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_FRANCE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_FRANCE = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_FRANCE

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_HAITI**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_HAITI = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_HAITI

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_LUXEMBOURG**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_LUXEMBOURG = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_LUXEMBOURG

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MALI**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MALI = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MALI

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MONACO**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MONACO = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MONACO

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MOROCCO**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MOROCCO = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_MOROCCO

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_NORTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_NORTH\_AFRICA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_NORTH\_AFRICA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_REUNION**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_REUNION = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_REUNION

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_SENEGAL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_SENEGAL = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_SENEGAL

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_SWITZERLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_SWITZERLAND = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_SWITZERLAND

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_WEST\_INDIES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_WEST\_INDIES = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_WEST\_INDIES

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_ZAIRE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_ZAIRE = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRENCH\_ZAIRE

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRISIAN\_NETHERLANDS**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRISIAN\_NETHERLANDS = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FRISIAN\_NETHERLANDS

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FULFULDE\_NIGERIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.FULFULDE\_NIGERIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.FULFULDE\_NIGERIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GALICIAN\_SPAIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GALICIAN\_SPAIN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GALICIAN\_SPAIN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GEORGIAN\_GEORGIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GEORGIAN\_GEORGIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GEORGIAN\_GEORGIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_AUSTRIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_AUSTRIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_AUSTRIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_GERMANY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_GERMANY = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_GERMANY

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_LIECHTENSTEI**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_LIECHTENSTEI = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_LIECHTENSTEI

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_LUXEMBOURG**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_LUXEMBOURG = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_LUXEMBOURG

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_SWITZERLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_SWITZERLAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GERMAN\_SWITZERLAND

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GREEK\_GREECE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GREEK\_GREECE = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GREEK\_GREECE

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GUARANI\_PARAGUAY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GUARANI\_PARAGUAY = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GUARANI\_PARAGUAY

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GUJARATI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.GUJARATI\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.GUJARATI\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HAUSA\_NIGERIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.HAUSA\_NIGERIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HAUSA\_NIGERIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HAWAIIAN\_UNITED\_STATES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.HAWAIIAN\_UNITED\_STATES = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HAWAIIAN\_UNITED\_STATES

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HEBREW\_ISRAEL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.HEBREW\_ISRAEL = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HEBREW\_ISRAEL

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HINDI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.HINDI\_INDIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HINDI\_INDIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HUNGARIAN\_HUNGARY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.HUNGARIAN\_HUNGARY = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.HUNGARIAN\_HUNGARY

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.IBIBIO\_NIGERIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.IBIBIO\_NIGERIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.IBIBIO\_NIGERIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ICELANDIC\_ICELAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ICELANDIC\_ICELAND = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ICELANDIC\_ICELAND

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.IGBO\_NIGERIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.IGBO\_NIGERIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.IGBO\_NIGERIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.INDONESIAN\_INDONESIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.INDONESIAN\_INDONESIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.INDONESIAN\_INDONESIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.INUKTITUT\_CANADA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.INUKTITUT\_CANADA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.INUKTITUT\_CANADA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.IRISH\_GAELIC\_IRELAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.IRISH\_GAELIC\_IRELAND = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.IRISH\_GAELIC\_IRELAND

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ITALIAN\_ITALY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ITALIAN\_ITALY = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ITALIAN\_ITALY

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ITALIAN\_SWITZERLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . ITALIAN\_SWITZERLAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ITALIAN\_SWITZERLAND

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.JAPANESE\_JAPAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . JAPANESE\_JAPAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.JAPANESE\_JAPAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KANNADA\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KANNADA\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KANNADA\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KANURI\_NIGERIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KANURI\_NIGERIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KANURI\_NIGERIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KASHMIRI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KASHMIRI\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KASHMIRI\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KASHMIRI\_PAKISTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KASHMIRI\_PAKISTAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KASHMIRI\_PAKISTAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KASHMIRI\_SASIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KASHMIRI\_SASIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KASHMIRI\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KAZAK\_KAZAKSTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KAZAK\_KAZAKSTAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KAZAK\_KAZAKSTAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KHMER\_CAMBODIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KHMER\_CAMBODIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KHMER\_CAMBODIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KIRGHIZ\_KIRGHIZSTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KIRGHIZ\_KIRGHIZSTAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KIRGHIZ\_KIRGHIZ\_REPUBLIC

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KIRGHIZ\_KIRGHIZ\_REPUBLIC**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . KIRGHIZ\_KIRGHIZ\_REPUBLIC = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KIRGHIZ\_KIRGHIZ\_REPUBLIC

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KONKANI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.KONKANI\_INDIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KONKANI\_INDIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KOREAN\_EXTENDED\_WANSUNG\_KOREA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.KOREAN\_EXTENDED\_WANSUNG\_KOREA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KOREAN\_EXTENDED\_WANSUNG\_KOREA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KOREAN\_JOHAB\_KOREA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.KOREAN\_JOHAB\_KOREA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.KOREAN\_JOHAB\_KOREA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.LAO\_LAOS**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.LAO\_LAOS = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.LAO\_LAOS

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.LATIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.LATIN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.LATIN

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.LATVIAN\_LATVIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.LATVIAN\_LATVIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.LATVIAN\_LATVIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.LITHUANIAN\_LITHUANIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.LITHUANIAN\_LITHUANIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.LITHUANIAN\_LITHUANIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MACEDONIAN\_MACEDONIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MACEDONIAN\_MACEDONIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MACEDONIAN\_MACEDONIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAYALAM\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAYALAM\_INDIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAYALAM\_INDIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAY\_BRUNEI\_DARUSSALAM**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAY\_BRUNEI\_DARUSSALAM = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAY\_BRUNEI\_DARUSSALAM

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAY\_MALAYSIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAY\_MALAYSIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALAY\_MALAYSIA



**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALTESE\_MALTA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALTESE\_MALTA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MALTESE\_MALTA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MANIPURI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MANIPURI\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MANIPURI\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MAORI\_NEW\_ZEALAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MAORI\_NEW\_ZEALAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MAORI\_NEW\_ZEALAND

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MARATHI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MARATHI\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MARATHI\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MOLDAVIAN\_MOLDAVIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MOLDAVIAN\_MOLDAVIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MOLDAVIAN\_MOLDAVIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIA\_MONGOLIAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIA\_MONGOLIAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIA\_MONGOLIAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.NEPALI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.NEPALI\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.NEPALI\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.NEPALI\_NEPAL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.NEPALI\_NEPAL = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.NEPALI\_NEPAL

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN\_NORWAY\_BOKMAL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN\_NORWAY\_BOKMAL = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN\_NORWAY\_BOKMAL

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN\_NORWAY\_NYNORSK**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN\_NORWAY\_NYNORSK = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.NORWEGIAN\_NORWAY\_NYNORSK

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ORIYA\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . ORIYA\_INDIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ORIYA\_INDIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ROMO\_ETHIOPIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . ROMO\_ETHIOPIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ROMO\_ETHIOPIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PAPIAMENTU\_NETHERLANDS\_ANTILLES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . PAPIAMENTU\_NETHERLANDS\_ANTILLES = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PAPIAMENTU\_NETHERLANDS\_ANTILLES

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PASHTO\_AFGHANISTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . PASHTO\_AFGHANISTAN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PASHTO\_AFGHANISTAN

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.POLISH\_POLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . POLISH\_POLAND = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.POLISH\_POLAND

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PORTUGUESE\_BRAZIL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . PORTUGUESE\_BRAZIL = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PORTUGUESE\_BRAZIL

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PORTUGUESE\_PORTUGAL**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . PORTUGUESE\_PORTUGAL = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PORTUGUESE\_PORTUGAL

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PUNJABI\_ARABIC\_PAKISTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . PUNJABI\_ARABIC\_PAKISTAN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PUNJABI\_ARABIC\_PAKISTAN

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PUNJABI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . PUNJABI\_INDIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.PUNJABI\_INDIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.QUECHUA\_BOLIVIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . QUECHUA\_BOLIVIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.QUECHUA\_BOLIVIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.QUECHUA\_ECUADOR**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . QUECHUA\_ECUADOR = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.QUECHUA\_ECUADOR

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.QUECHUA\_PERU**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.QUECHUA\_PERU = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.QUECHUA\_PERU

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.RHAETO\_ROMANIC\_SWITZERLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.RHAETO\_ROMANIC\_SWITZERLAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.RHAETO\_ROMANIC\_SWITZERLAND

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ROMANIAN\_ROMANIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ROMANIAN\_ROMANIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ROMANIAN\_ROMANIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.RUSSIAN\_MOLDAVIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.RUSSIAN\_MOLDAVIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.RUSSIAN\_MOLDAVIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.RUSSIAN\_RUSSIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.RUSSIAN\_RUSSIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.RUSSIAN\_RUSSIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAAMI\_LAPONIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAAMI\_LAPONIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAAMI\_LAPONIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_INARI\_FINLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_INARI\_FINLAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_INARI\_FINLAND

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_LULE\_NORWAY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_LULE\_NORWAY = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_LULE\_NORWAY

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_LULE\_SWEDEN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_LULE\_SWEDEN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_LULE\_SWEDEN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_FINLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_FINLAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_FINLAND

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_NORWAY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_NORWAY = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_NORWAY

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_SWEDEN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_SWEDEN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_NORTHERN\_SWEDEN

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SKOLT\_FINLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SKOLT\_FINLAND = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SKOLT\_FINLAND

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SOUTHERN\_NORWAY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SOUTHERN\_NORWAY = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SOUTHERN\_NORWAY

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SOUTHERN\_SWEDEN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SOUTHERN\_SWEDEN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SAMI\_SOUTHERN\_SWEDEN

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SANSKRIT\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SANSKRIT\_INDIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SANSKRIT\_INDIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SCOTTISH\_GAELIC\_UNITED\_KINGDOM**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SCOTTISH\_GAELIC\_UNITED\_KINGDOM = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SCOTTISH\_GAELIC\_UNITED\_KINGDOM

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SEPEDI\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SEPEDI\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SOTHO\_SOUTHERN\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZ\_CYRILLIC**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZ\_CYRILLIC = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZ\_CYRILLIC

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZ\_LATIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZ\_LATIN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZ\_CYRILLIC

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_SERBIA\_CYRILLIC**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_SERBIA\_CYRILLIC = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_SERBIA\_CYRILLIC

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_SERBIA\_LATIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_SERBIA\_LATIN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SERBIAN\_SERBIA\_LATIN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SINDHI\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SINDHI\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SINDHI\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SINDHI\_PAKISTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SINDHI\_PAKISTAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SINDHI\_PAKISTAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SINHALESE\_SRI\_LANKA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SINHALESE\_SRI\_LANKA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SINHALESE\_SRI\_LANKA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SLOVAK\_SLOVAKIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SLOVAK\_SLOVAKIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SLOVAK\_SLOVAKIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SLOVENE\_SLOVENIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SLOVENE\_SLOVENIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SLOVENE\_SLOVENIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SOMALI\_SOMALIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SOMALI\_SOMALIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SOMALI\_SOMALIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SORBIAN\_GERMANY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SORBIAN\_GERMANY = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SORBIAN\_GERMANY

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SOTHO\_SOUTHERN\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SOTHO\_SOUTHERN\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SOTHO\_SOUTHERN\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_ARGENTINA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SPANISH\_ARGENTINA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_ARGENTINA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_BOLIVIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SPANISH\_BOLIVIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_BOLIVIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_CHILE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SPANISH\_CHILE = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_CHILE

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_COLOMBIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_COLOMBIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_COLOMBIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_COSTA\_RICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_COSTA\_RICA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_COSTA\_RICA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_DOMINICAN\_REPUBLIC**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_DOMINICAN\_REPUBLIC = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_DOMINICAN\_REPUBLIC

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_ECUADOR**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_ECUADOR = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_ECUADOR

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_EL\_SALVADOR**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_EL\_SALVADOR = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_EL\_SALVADOR

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_GUATEMALA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_GUATEMALA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_GUATEMALA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_HONDURAS**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_HONDURAS = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_HONDURAS

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_LATIN\_AMERICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_LATIN\_AMERICA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_LATIN\_AMERICA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_MEXICO**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_MEXICO = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_MEXICO

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_NICARAGUA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_NICARAGUA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_NICARAGUA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PANAMA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PANAMA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PANAMA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PARAGUAY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PARAGUAY = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PARAGUAY

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PERU**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PERU = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PERU

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PUERTO\_RICO**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PUERTO\_RICO = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_PUERTO\_RICO

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_SPAIN\_INTERNATIONAL\_SORT**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_SPAIN\_INTERNATIONAL\_SORT = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_SPAIN\_INTERNATIONAL\_SORT

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_SPAIN\_TRADITIONAL\_SORT**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_SPAIN\_TRADITIONAL\_SORT = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_SPAIN\_TRADITIONAL\_SORT

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_UNITED\_STATES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_UNITED\_STATES = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_UNITED\_STATES

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_URUGUAY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_URUGUAY = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_URUGUAY

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_VENEZUELA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_VENEZUELA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SPANISH\_VENEZUELA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SUTU\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SUTU\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SUTU\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SWAHILI\_KENYA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SWAHILI\_KENYA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SWAHILI\_KENYA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SWEDISH\_FINLAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.SWEDISH\_FINLAND = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SWEDISH\_FINLAND

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SWEDISH\_SWEDEN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SWEDISH\_SWEDEN = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SWEDISH\_SWEDEN

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SYRIAC\_SYRIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . SYRIAC\_SYRIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.SYRIAC\_SYRIA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TAJIK\_TAJIKISTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . TAJIK\_TAJIKISTAN = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TAJIK\_TAJIKISTAN

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TAMAZIGHT\_MOROCCO**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . TAMAZIGHT\_MOROCCO = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TAMAZIGHT\_MOROCCO

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TAMAZIGHT\_MOROCCO\_LATIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . TAMAZIGHT\_MOROCCO\_LATIN = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TAMAZIGHT\_MOROCCO\_LATIN

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TAMIL\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . TAMIL\_INDIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TAMIL\_INDIA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TATAR\_TATARSTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . TATAR\_TATARSTAN = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TATAR\_TATARSTAN

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TELUGU\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . TELUGU\_INDIA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TELUGU\_INDIA

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.THAI\_THAILAND**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . THAI\_THAILAND = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.THAI\_THAILAND

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIBETAN\_BHUTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . TIBETAN\_BHUTAN = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIBETAN\_BHUTAN

**freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIBETAN\_CHINA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID . TIBETAN\_CHINA = freety.py.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIBETAN\_CHINA



**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ERYTHREA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ERYTHREA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ERYTREA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ERYTREA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ERYTREA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ERYTREA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ETHIOPIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ETHIOPIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TIGRIGNA\_ETHIOPIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TSONGA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.TSONGA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TSONGA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TSWANA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.TSWANA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TSWANA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TURKISH\_TURKEY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.TURKISH\_TURKEY = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TURKISH\_TURKEY

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TURKMEN\_TURKMENISTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.TURKMEN\_TURKMENISTAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.TURKMEN\_TURKMENISTAN

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.UIGHUR\_CHINA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.UIGHUR\_CHINA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.UIGHUR\_CHINA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.UKRAINIAN\_UKRAINE**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.UKRAINIAN\_UKRAINE = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.UKRAINIAN\_UKRAINE

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.URDU\_INDIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.URDU\_INDIA = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.URDU\_INDIA

**freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.URDU\_PAKISTAN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.URDU\_PAKISTAN = freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID.URDU\_PAKISTAN

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.UZBEK\_UZBEKISTAN\_CYRILLIC**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.UZBEK\_UZBEKISTAN\_CYRILLIC = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.UZBEK\_UZBEKISTAN\_CYRILLIC

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.UZBEK\_UZBEKISTAN\_LATIN**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.UZBEK\_UZBEKISTAN\_LATIN = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.UZBEK\_UZBEKISTAN\_LATIN

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.VENDA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.VENDA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.VENDA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.VIETNAMESE\_VIET\_NAM**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.VIETNAMESE\_VIET\_NAM = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.VIETNAMESE\_VIET\_NAM

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.WELSH\_WALES**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.WELSH\_WALES = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.WELSH\_WALES

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.XHOSA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.XHOSA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.XHOSA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.YIDDISH\_GERMANY**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.YIDDISH\_GERMANY = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.YIDDISH\_GERMANY

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.YI\_CHINA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.YI\_CHINA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.YI\_CHINA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.YORUBA\_NIGERIA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.YORUBA\_NIGERIA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.YORUBA\_NIGERIA

**freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ZULU\_SOUTH\_AFRICA**

TT\_MS\_LANGID.ZULU\_SOUTH\_AFRICA = freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID.ZULU\_SOUTH\_AFRICA

## freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID

**class** freetype.**TT\_ADOBE\_ID**

Adobe-specific encoding values.

- *STANDARD*: Adobe standard encoding.
- *EXPERT*: Adobe expert encoding.
- *CUSTOM*: Adobe custom encoding.
- *LATIN\_1*: Adobe Latin 1 encoding.

**\_\_init\_\_**( )

x.**\_\_init\_\_**(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

### Attributes

---

*CUSTOM*

---

*EXPERT*

---

*LATIN\_1*

---

*STANDARD*

---

### freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID.CUSTOM

TT\_ADOBE\_ID.**CUSTOM** = freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID.CUSTOM

### freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID.EXPERT

TT\_ADOBE\_ID.**EXPERT** = freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID.EXPERT

### freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID.LATIN\_1

TT\_ADOBE\_ID.**LATIN\_1** = freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID.LATIN\_1

### freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID.STANDARD

TT\_ADOBE\_ID.**STANDARD** = freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID.STANDARD

## freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID

**class** freetype.**TT\_NAME\_ID**

The type of value stored in a *SfntName* record.

- *COPYRIGHT*
- *FONT\_FAMILY*
- *FONT\_SUBFAMILY*
- *UNIQUE\_ID*
- *FULL\_NAME*

- VERSION\_STRING*
- PS\_NAME*
- TRADEMARK*

The following values are from the OpenType spec:

- MANUFACTURER*
- DESIGNER*
- DESCRIPTION*
- VENDOR\_URL*
- DESIGNER\_URL*
- LICENSE*
- LICENSE\_URL*
- PREFERRED\_FAMILY*
- PREFERRED\_SUBFAMILY*
- MAC\_FULL\_NAME*
- SAMPLE\_TEXT*

This is new in OpenType 1.3:

- CID\_FINDFONT\_NAME*

This is new in OpenType 1.5:

- WWS\_FAMILY*
- WWS\_SUBFAMILY*

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

## Attributes

---

*CID\_FINDFONT\_NAME*

---

*COPYRIGHT*

---

*DESCRIPTION*

---

*DESIGNER*

---

*DESIGNER\_URL*

---

*FONT\_FAMILY*

---

*FONT\_SUBFAMILY*

---

*FULL\_NAME*

---

*LICENSE*

---

*LICENSE\_URL*

---

*MAC\_FULL\_NAME*

---

*MANUFACTURER*

---

*PREFERRED\_FAMILY*

---

*PREFERRED\_SUBFAMILY*

---

*PS\_NAME*

---

*SAMPLE\_TEXT*

---

Continued on next page

Table 2.56 – continued from previous page

---

<i>TRADEMARK</i>
<i>UNIQUE_ID</i>
<i>VENDOR_URL</i>
<i>VERSION_STRING</i>
<i>WWS_FAMILY</i>
<i>WWS_SUBFAMILY</i>

---

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.CID\_FINDFONT\_NAME**

`TT_NAME_ID.CID_FINDFONT_NAME = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.CID_FINDFONT_NAME`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.COPYRIGHT**

`TT_NAME_ID.COPYRIGHT = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.COPYRIGHT`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.DESCRPTION**

`TT_NAME_ID.DESCRPTION = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.DESCRPTION`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.DESIGNER**

`TT_NAME_ID.DESIGNER = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.DESIGNER`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.DESIGNER\_URL**

`TT_NAME_ID.DESIGNER_URL = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.DESIGNER_URL`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.FONT\_FAMILY**

`TT_NAME_ID.FONT_FAMILY = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.FONT_FAMILY`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.FONT\_SUBFAMILY**

`TT_NAME_ID.FONT_SUBFAMILY = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.FONT_SUBFAMILY`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.FULL\_NAME**

`TT_NAME_ID.FULL_NAME = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.FULL_NAME`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.LICENSE**

`TT_NAME_ID.LICENSE = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.LICENSE`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.LICENSE\_URL**

`TT_NAME_ID.LICENSE_URL = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.LICENSE_URL`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.MAC\_FULL\_NAME**

`TT_NAME_ID.MAC_FULL_NAME = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.MAC_FULL_NAME`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.MANUFACTURER**

`TT_NAME_ID.MANUFACTURER = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.MANUFACTURER`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.PREFERRED\_FAMILY**

`TT_NAME_ID.PREFERRED_FAMILY = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.PREFERRED_FAMILY`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.PREFERRED\_SUBFAMILY**

`TT_NAME_ID.PREFERRED_SUBFAMILY = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.PREFERRED_SUBFAMILY`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.PS\_NAME**

`TT_NAME_ID.PS_NAME = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.PS_NAME`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.SAMPLE\_TEXT**

`TT_NAME_ID.SAMPLE_TEXT = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.SAMPLE_TEXT`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.TRADEMARK**

`TT_NAME_ID.TRADEMARK = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.TRADEMARK`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.UNIQUE\_ID**

`TT_NAME_ID.UNIQUE_ID = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.UNIQUE_ID`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.VENDOR\_URL**

`TT_NAME_ID.VENDOR_URL = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.VENDOR_URL`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.VERSION\_STRING**

`TT_NAME_ID.VERSION_STRING = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.VERSION_STRING`

**freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID.WWS\_FAMILY**

`TT_NAME_ID.WWS_FAMILY = freetypy.TT_NAME_ID.WWS_FAMILY`

**freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID.WWS\_SUBFAMILY**

`TT_NAME_ID.WWS_SUBFAMILY = freetype.TT_NAME_ID.WWS_SUBFAMILY`

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE**

**class** `freetype.TT_MAC_STYLE`

Bit flags for the style of the face.

- *BOLD*
- *ITALIC*
- *UNDERLINE*
- *OUTLINE*
- *SHADOW*
- *CONDENSED*
- *EXTENDED*

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

**Attributes**

---

*BOLD*

---

*CONDENSED*

---

*EXTENDED*

---

*ITALIC*

---

*OUTLINE*

---

*SHADOW*

---

*UNDERLINE*

---

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE.BOLD**

`TT_MAC_STYLE.BOLD = freetype.TT_MAC_STYLE.BOLD`

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE.CONDENSED**

`TT_MAC_STYLE.CONDENSED = freetype.TT_MAC_STYLE.CONDENSED`

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE.EXTENDED**

`TT_MAC_STYLE.EXTENDED = freetype.TT_MAC_STYLE.EXTENDED`

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE.ITALIC**

`TT_MAC_STYLE.ITALIC = freetype.TT_MAC_STYLE.ITALIC`

**freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE.OUTLINE**`TT_MAC_STYLE . OUTLINE = freetype.TT_MAC_STYLE.OUTLINE`**freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE.SHADOW**`TT_MAC_STYLE . SHADOW = freetype.TT_MAC_STYLE.SHADOW`**freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE.UNDERLINE**`TT_MAC_STYLE . UNDERLINE = freetype.TT_MAC_STYLE.UNDERLINE`**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS****class** `freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS`Bit flags for global information about a *Face*.

- *BASELINE\_AT\_ZERO*: If set, the baselines for the font is at  $y = 0$  (that is, the  $x$ -axis)
- *LEFT\_BLACK\_BIT\_IS\_LSB*: If set, the  $x$ -position of the leftmost black bit is assumed to be the left side bearing.
- *NONLINEAR\_SCALE*: If set, instructions may use point size explicitly in place of pixels per em. Scaled point size and actual point size will differ (i.e. 24 point glyph differs from 12 point glyph scaled by factor of 2).
- *INTEGER\_SCALING*: Use integer scaling instead of fractional.
- *VERTICAL*: Set in fonts that are intended to be laid out vertically, and in which the glyphs have been drawn such that an  $x$ -coordinate of 0 corresponds to the desired vertical baseline.
- *REQUIRES\_LAYOUT*: Set if the font requires layout for correct linguistic rendering (e.g. Arabic fonts).
- *METAMORPHOSIS\_EFFECTS*: Set for a GX font which has one or more metamorphosis effects designated as happening by default.
- *RIGHT\_TO\_LEFT\_GLYPHS*: Set if the font contains any strong right-to-left glyphs.
- *INDIC\_REARRANGEMENT\_EFFECTS*: Set if the font contains Indic-style rearrangement effects.

`__init__()``x.__init__(...)` initializes `x`; see `help(type(x))` for signature**Attributes**

---

`BASELINE_AT_ZERO`

---

`INDIC_REARRANGEMENT_EFFECTS`

---

`INTEGER_SCALING`

---

`LEFT_BLACK_BIT_IS_LSB`

---

`METAMORPHOSIS_EFFECTS`

---

`NONLINEAR_SCALE`

---

`REQUIRES_LAYOUT`

---

`RIGHT_TO_LEFT_GLYPHS`

---

`VERTICAL`

---



**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.BASELINE\_AT\_ZERO**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.BASELINE_AT_ZERO = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.BASELINE_AT_ZERO`

**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.INDIC\_REARRANGEMENT\_EFFECTS**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.INDIC_REARRANGEMENT_EFFECTS = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.INDIC_REARRANGEMENT_EFFECTS`

**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.INTEGER\_SCALING**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.INTEGER_SCALING = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.INTEGER_SCALING`

**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.LEFT\_BLACK\_BIT\_IS\_LSB**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.LEFT_BLACK_BIT_IS_LSB = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.LEFT_BLACK_BIT_IS_LSB`

**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.METAMORPHOSIS\_EFFECTS**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.METAMORPHOSIS_EFFECTS = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.METAMORPHOSIS_EFFECTS`

**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.NONLINEAR\_SCALE**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.NONLINEAR_SCALE = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.NONLINEAR_SCALE`

**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.REQUIRES\_LAYOUT**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.REQUIRES_LAYOUT = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.REQUIRES_LAYOUT`

**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.RIGHT\_TO\_LEFT\_GLYPHS**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.RIGHT_TO_LEFT_GLYPHS = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.RIGHT_TO_LEFT_GLYPHS`

**freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS.VERTICAL**

`TT_HEADER_FLAGS.VERTICAL = freetype.TT_HEADER_FLAGS.VERTICAL`

**freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS**

**class** `freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS`

Width values for the `TT_OS2.width_class` property.

- `ULTRA_CONDENSED`: 50% of normal
- `EXTRA_CONDENSED`: 62.5% of normal
- `CONDENSED`: 75% of normal
- `SEMI_CONDENSED`: 87.5% of normal
- `MEDIUM`: 100% of normal (aliased to `NORMAL`)

- *SEMI\_EXPANDED*: 112.5% of normal
- *EXPANDED*: 125% of normal
- *EXTRA\_EXPANDED*: 150% of normal
- *ULTRA\_EXPANDED*: 200% of normal

`__init__()`  
x.`__init__()` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

## Attributes

---

<i>CONDENSED</i>
<i>EXPANDED</i>
<i>EXTRA_CONDENSED</i>
<i>EXTRA_EXPANDED</i>
<i>MEDIUM</i>
<i>NORMAL</i>
<i>SEMI_CONDENSED</i>
<i>SEMI_EXPANDED</i>
<i>ULTRA_CONDENSED</i>
<i>ULTRA_EXPANDED</i>

---

### **freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.CONDENSED**

`TT_WIDTH_CLASS.CONDENSED = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.CONDENSED`

### **freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.EXPANDED**

`TT_WIDTH_CLASS.EXPANDED = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.EXPANDED`

### **freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.EXTRA\_CONDENSED**

`TT_WIDTH_CLASS.EXTRA_CONDENSED = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.EXTRA_CONDENSED`

### **freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.EXTRA\_EXPANDED**

`TT_WIDTH_CLASS.EXTRA_EXPANDED = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.EXTRA_EXPANDED`

### **freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.MEDIUM**

`TT_WIDTH_CLASS.MEDIUM = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.NORMAL`

### **freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.NORMAL**

`TT_WIDTH_CLASS.NORMAL = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.NORMAL`

**freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.SEMI\_CONDENSED**

```
TT_WIDTH_CLASS . SEMI_CONDENSED = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.SEMI_CONDENSED
```

**freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.SEMI\_EXPANDED**

```
TT_WIDTH_CLASS . SEMI_EXPANDED = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.SEMI_EXPANDED
```

**freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.ULTRA\_CONDENSED**

```
TT_WIDTH_CLASS . ULTRA_CONDENSED = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.ULTRA_CONDENSED
```

**freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS.ULTRA\_EXPANDED**

```
TT_WIDTH_CLASS . ULTRA_EXPANDED = freetype.TT_WIDTH_CLASS.ULTRA_EXPANDED
```

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS**

```
class freetype.TT_WEIGHT_CLASS
```

Weight values for the *TT\_OS2.weight\_class* property.

- *ULTRA\_LIGHT*
- *EXTRA\_LIGHT*
- *LIGHT*
- *SEMI\_LIGHT*
- *MEDIUM* (aliased to *NORMAL*)
- *SEMI\_BOLD*
- *BOLD*
- *EXTRA\_BOLD*
- *ULTRA\_BOLD*

```
__init__()
```

x.\_\_init\_\_(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

**Attributes**


---

*BOLD*

---

*EXTRA\_BOLD*

---

*EXTRA\_LIGHT*

---

*LIGHT*

---

*MEDIUM*

---

*NORMAL*

---

*SEMI\_BOLD*

---

*SEMI\_LIGHT*

---

*ULTRA\_BOLD*

---

Continued on next page

Table 2.60 – continued from previous page

*ULTRA\_LIGHT*

---

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.BOLD**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **BOLD** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.BOLD

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.EXTRA\_BOLD**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **EXTRA\_BOLD** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.EXTRA\_BOLD

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.EXTRA\_LIGHT**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **EXTRA\_LIGHT** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.EXTRA\_LIGHT

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.LIGHT**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **LIGHT** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.LIGHT

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.MEDIUM**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **MEDIUM** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.NORMAL

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.NORMAL**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **NORMAL** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.NORMAL

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.SEMI\_BOLD**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **SEMI\_BOLD** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.SEMI\_BOLD

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.SEMI\_LIGHT**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **SEMI\_LIGHT** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.SEMI\_LIGHT

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.ULTRA\_BOLD**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **ULTRA\_BOLD** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.ULTRA\_BOLD

**freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.ULTRA\_LIGHT**

TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS . **ULTRA\_LIGHT** = freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS.ULTRA\_LIGHT

## freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION

class freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION

Bit flag for font style.

- *ITALIC*
- *UNDERSCORE*
- *NEGATIVE*
- *OUTLINED*
- *STRIKEOUT*
- *BOLD*

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

---

*BOLD*

---

*ITALIC*

---

*NEGATIVE*

---

*OUTLINED*

---

*STRIKEOUT*

---

*UNDERSCORE*

---

### freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION.BOLD

`TT_FS_SELECTION.BOLD = freetype.TT_FS_SELECTION.BOLD`

### freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION.ITALIC

`TT_FS_SELECTION.ITALIC = freetype.TT_FS_SELECTION.ITALIC`

### freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION.NEGATIVE

`TT_FS_SELECTION.NEGATIVE = freetype.TT_FS_SELECTION.NEGATIVE`

### freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION.OUTLINED

`TT_FS_SELECTION.OUTLINED = freetype.TT_FS_SELECTION.OUTLINED`

### freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION.STRIKEOUT

`TT_FS_SELECTION.STRIKEOUT = freetype.TT_FS_SELECTION.STRIKEOUT`

### freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION.UNDERSCORE

`TT_FS_SELECTION.UNDERSCORE = freetype.TT_FS_SELECTION.UNDERSCORE`

## LCD Filtering

---

<i>set_lcd_filter</i>	Apply color filtering to LCD decimated bitmaps.
<i>set_lcd_filter_weights</i>	Enable LCD filter with custom weights.

---

### freetype.set\_lcd\_filter

freetype.**set\_lcd\_filter**()

Apply color filtering to LCD decimated bitmaps.

Works when called *Glyph.render* with *RENDER\_MODE.LCD* or *RENDER\_MODE.LCD\_V*.

**Parameters** *filter* (LCD\_FILTER constant) –

#### Notes

This feature is always disabled by default. Clients must make an explicit call to this function with a *filter* value other than LCD\_FILTER.NONE in order to enable it.

Due to PATENTS covering subpixel rendering, this function doesn't do anything except raising `NotImplementedError` if the configuration macro `FT_CONFIG_OPTION_SUBPIXEL_RENDERING` is not defined in your build of the library, which should correspond to all default builds of FreeType.

### freetype.set\_lcd\_filter\_weights

freetype.**set\_lcd\_filter\_weights**()

Enable LCD filter with custom weights.

**Parameters** *b*, *c*, *d*, *e* (*a*,) – The filter weights

#### Notes

Due to PATENTS covering subpixel rendering, this function doesn't do anything except raising `NotImplementedError` if the configuration macro `FT_CONFIG_OPTION_SUBPIXEL_RENDERING` is not defined in your build of the library, which should correspond to all default builds of FreeType.

## Basic Types

---

<i>BBox</i>	An outline's bounding box.
<i>Matrix</i>	A 2x2 matrix.
<i>Vector</i>	A 2D vector.

---

### freetype.BBox

**class** freetype.**BBox**

An outline's bounding box.

The bounding box is specified with the coordinates of the lower left and the upper right corner. In PostScript,

those values are often called  $(llx, lly)$  and  $(urx, ury)$ , respectively.

If  $y_{min}$  is negative, this value gives the glyph's descender. Otherwise, the glyph doesn't descend below the baseline. Similarly, if  $y_{max}$  is positive, this value gives the glyph's ascender.

$x_{min}$  gives the horizontal distance from the glyph's origin to the left edge of the glyph's bounding box. If  $x_{min}$  is negative, the glyph extends to the left of the origin.

`BBox` also works as a Python sequence, so it is easy to do:

```
x_min, y_min, x_max, y_max = bbox
```

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes `x`; see `help(type(x))` for signature

## Attributes

<code>ascent</code>	The height of the bounding box above the baseline.
<code>depth</code>	The depth of the bounding box below the baseline.
<code>height</code>	The height of the bounding box ( $y_{max} - y_{min}$ ).
<code>width</code>	The width of the bounding box ( $x_{max} - x_{min}$ ).
<code>x_max</code>	The horizontal maximum (right-most).
<code>x_min</code>	The horizontal minimum (left-most).
<code>y_max</code>	The vertical maximum (top-most).
<code>y_min</code>	The vertical minimum (bottom-most).

### freetype.BBox.ascent

`BBox.ascent`

The height of the bounding box above the baseline. This is an alias for `y_max`.

### freetype.BBox.depth

`BBox.depth`

The depth of the bounding box below the baseline. This is an alias for `y_min`.

### freetype.BBox.height

`BBox.height`

The height of the bounding box ( $y_{max} - y_{min}$ ).

### freetype.BBox.width

`BBox.width`

The width of the bounding box ( $x_{max} - x_{min}$ ).

### freetype.BBox.x\_max

`BBox.x_max`

The horizontal maximum (right-most).

### freetype.BBox.x\_min

BBox.x\_min

The horizontal minimum (left-most).

### freetype.BBox.y\_max

BBox.y\_max

The vertical maximum (top-most).

### freetype.BBox.y\_min

BBox.y\_min

The vertical minimum (bottom-most).

## freetype.Matrix

**class** freetype.**Matrix**

A 2x2 matrix.

The computation performed is:

```
x' = x*xx + y*xy
y' = x*yx + y*yy
```

`__init__()`

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

### Attributes

---

<code>xx</code>	Matrix coefficient.
<code>xy</code>	Matrix coefficient.
<code>yx</code>	Matrix coefficient.
<code>yy</code>	Matrix coefficient.

---

### freetype.Matrix.xx

Matrix.xx

Matrix coefficient.

### freetype.Matrix.xy

Matrix.xy

Matrix coefficient.

### freetype.Matrix.yx

Matrix.yx

Matrix coefficient.



**freetype.Matrix.yy**

`Matrix.yy`  
Matrix coefficient.

**freetype.Vector**

**class** `freetype.Vector`  
A 2D vector.

`Vector` also works as a Python sequence of length 2, so it's easy to do:

```
x, y = vector
```

`__init__()`  
`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see `help(type(x))` for signature

**Attributes**

---

<code>x</code>	The x coordinate.
<code>y</code>	The y coordinate.

---

**freetype.Vector.x**

`Vector.x`  
The x coordinate.

**freetype.Vector.y**

`Vector.y`  
The y coordinate.

**Miscellaneous Utilities**

---

`util`

---

**freetype.util****Functions**

---

<code>bitmap_to_ascii(a)</code>	Converts a single <code>Glyph</code> to a string with an ASCII drawing of that glyph.
<code>vera_path()</code>	The path to the copy of Bitstream Vera Sans that ships with freetype for testing purposes.

---



## CHAPTER 3

---

### Indices and tables

---

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`



**f**

`freetype.util`, 149



## Symbols

- `__init__()` (freetype.BBox method), 147
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Bitmap method), 45
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Bitmap\_Size method), 47
  - `__init__()` (freetype.CODES method), 59
  - `__init__()` (freetype.CharMap method), 60
  - `__init__()` (freetype.ENCODING method), 62
  - `__init__()` (freetype.FACE\_FLAG method), 24
  - `__init__()` (freetype.FSTYPE method), 32
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Face method), 8
  - `__init__()` (freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX method), 41
  - `__init__()` (freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT method), 42
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Glyph method), 35
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics method), 39
  - `__init__()` (freetype.KERNING method), 33
  - `__init__()` (freetype.LOAD method), 28
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Layout method), 34
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Matrix method), 148
  - `__init__()` (freetype.ORIENTATION method), 58
  - `__init__()` (freetype.OUTLINE method), 57
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Outline method), 50
  - `__init__()` (freetype.PIXEL\_MODE method), 48
  - `__init__()` (freetype.RENDER\_MODE method), 49
  - `__init__()` (freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE method), 31
  - `__init__()` (freetype.STYLE\_FLAG method), 26
  - `__init__()` (freetype.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG method), 44
  - `__init__()` (freetype.SfntName method), 64
  - `__init__()` (freetype.SfntNames method), 66
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Size method), 21
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Size\_Metrics method), 22
  - `__init__()` (freetype.SubGlyph method), 43
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID method), 135
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID method), 86
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION method), 145
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS method), 140
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_Header method), 66
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader method), 68
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID method), 87
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID method), 88
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID method), 92
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE method), 139
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_MS\_ID method), 106
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID method), 107
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID method), 136
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_OS2 method), 73
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_PLATFORM method), 85
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_PcIt method), 81
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_Postscript method), 83
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_VertHeader method), 71
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS method), 143
  - `__init__()` (freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS method), 142
  - `__init__()` (freetype.Vector method), 149
- ## A
- ADOBE (freetype.TT\_PLATFORM attribute), 85
  - ADOBE\_CUSTOM (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63
  - ADOBE\_EXPERT (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63
  - ADOBE\_LATIN\_1 (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63
  - ADOBE\_STANDARD (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63
  - advance (freetype.Glyph attribute), 37
  - advance\_height\_max (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 71
  - advance\_width\_max (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 69
  - AFRIKAANS (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - AFRIKAANS\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 112
  - ALBANIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - ALBANIAN\_ALBANIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 112
  - AMHARIC (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - AMHARIC\_ETHIOPIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 112
  - APPLE\_ROMAN (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63
  - APPLE\_UNICODE (freetype.TT\_PLATFORM attribute), 85

- ARABIC (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 89
  - ARABIC (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - ARABIC\_ALGERIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 112
  - ARABIC\_BAHRAIN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_EGYPT (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_GENERAL (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_IRAQ (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_JORDAN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_KUWAIT (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_LEBANON (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_LIBYA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_MOROCCO (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_OMAN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_QATAR (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 113
  - ARABIC\_SAUDI\_ARABIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - ARABIC\_SYRIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - ARABIC\_TUNISIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - ARABIC\_UAE (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - ARABIC\_YEMEN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - arg1 (freetypy.SubGlyph attribute), 43
  - arg2 (freetypy.SubGlyph attribute), 43
  - ARGS\_ARE\_WORDS (freetypy.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG attribute), 44
  - ARGS\_ARE\_XY\_VALUES (freetypy.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG attribute), 44
  - ARMENIAN (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 89
  - ARMENIAN (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - ARMENIAN\_ARMENIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - ascender (freetypy.Face attribute), 17
  - ascender (freetypy.Size\_Metrics attribute), 22
  - ascender (freetypy.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 69
  - ascender (freetypy.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 72
  - ascent (freetypy.BBox attribute), 147
  - ASSAMESE (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - ASSAMESE\_INDIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - attach() (freetypy.Face method), 8
  - available\_sizes (freetypy.Face attribute), 17
  - AYMARA (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - AZERBAIJANI (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - AZERBAIJANI\_ARABIC\_SCRIPT (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 95
  - AZERBAIJANI\_CYRILLIC\_SCRIPT (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96
  - AZERBAIJANI\_ROMAN\_SCRIPT (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96
  - AZERI\_AZERBAIJAN\_CYRILLIC (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - AZERI\_AZERBAIJAN\_LATIN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
- ## B
- BASELINE\_AT\_ZERO (freetypy.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141
  - BASQUE (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96
  - BASQUE\_SPAIN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - BBox (class in freetypy), 146
  - bbox (freetypy.Face attribute), 17
  - BBOX (freetypy.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE attribute), 31
  - BELARUSIAN\_BELARUS (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 114
  - BENGALI (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 89
  - BENGALI (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96
  - BENGALI\_BANGLADESH (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115
  - BENGALI\_INDIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115
  - BIG5 (freetypy.ENCODING attribute), 63
  - BIG\_5 (freetypy.TT\_MS\_ID attribute), 106
  - Bitmap (class in freetypy), 45
  - bitmap (freetypy.Glyph attribute), 38
  - BITMAP (freetypy.GLYPH\_FORMAT attribute), 42
  - BITMAP\_EMBEDDING\_ONLY (freetypy.FSTYPE attribute), 32
  - bitmap\_left (freetypy.Glyph attribute), 38
  - Bitmap\_Size (class in freetypy), 47
  - bitmap\_top (freetypy.Glyph attribute), 38
  - BOLD (freetypy.STYLE\_FLAG attribute), 26
  - BOLD (freetypy.TT\_FS\_SELECTION attribute), 145
  - BOLD (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_STYLE attribute), 139
  - BOLD (freetypy.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
  - BOSNIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZEGOVINA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115



break\_char (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 74  
 BRETON (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96  
 buffer (freetype.Bitmap attribute), 46  
 BULGARIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96  
 BULGARIAN\_BULGARIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115  
 BURMESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 89  
 BURMESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96  
 BURMESE\_MYANMAR (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115  
 BYELORUSSIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96

## C

cap\_height (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 74  
 cap\_height (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82  
 caret\_offset (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 69  
 caret\_offset (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 72  
 caret\_slope\_rise (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 70  
 caret\_slope\_rise (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 72  
 caret\_slope\_run (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 70  
 caret\_slope\_run (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 72  
 CATALAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96  
 CATALAN\_SPAIN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115  
 CELL (freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE attribute), 31  
 character\_complement (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82  
 CharMap (class in freetype), 60  
 charmap (freetype.Face attribute), 17  
 charmaps (freetype.Face attribute), 17  
 check() (freetype.Outline method), 51  
 checksum\_adjust (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 67  
 CHEROKEE\_UNITED\_STATES (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115  
 CHEWA (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96  
 CHINESE\_GENERAL (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115  
 CHINESE\_HONG\_KONG (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115  
 CHINESE\_MACAU (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115  
 CHINESE\_PRC (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 115  
 CHINESE\_SIMPLIFIED (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 96  
 CHINESE\_SINGAPORE (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116  
 CHINESE\_TAIWAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116  
 CHINESE\_TRADITIONAL (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97

CID\_FINDFONT\_NAME (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 CID\_KEYED (freetype.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 25  
 CLASSIC\_LITHUANIAN\_LITHUANIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116  
 CODES (class in freetype), 59  
 COMPOSITE (freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT attribute), 42  
 CONDENSED (freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE attribute), 139  
 CONDENSED (freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 142  
 CONIC (freetype.CODES attribute), 59  
 contours (freetype.Outline attribute), 55  
 convert() (freetype.Bitmap method), 45  
 COPYRIGHT (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 created (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 67  
 CROATIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97  
 CROATIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZEGOVINA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116  
 CROATIAN\_CROATIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116  
 CROP\_BITMAP (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29  
 CUBIC (freetype.CODES attribute), 59  
 CUSTOM (freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID attribute), 135  
 CUSTOM (freetype.TT\_PLATFORM attribute), 85  
 CZECH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97  
 CZECH\_CZECH\_REPUBLIC (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116

## D

DANISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97  
 DANISH\_DENMARK (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116  
 decompose() (freetype.Outline method), 51  
 DEFAULT (freetype.KERNING attribute), 33  
 DEFAULT (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29  
 DEFAULT (freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID attribute), 86  
 default\_char (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 75  
 depth (freetype.BBox attribute), 147  
 descender (freetype.Face attribute), 17  
 descender (freetype.Size\_Metrics attribute), 23  
 descender (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 70  
 descender (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 72  
 DESCRIPTION (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 DESIGNER (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 DESIGNER\_URL (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 DEVANAGARI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 89  
 DHIVEHI\_MALDIVES (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116  
 DIVEHI\_MALDIVES (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116  
 DUTCH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97

- DUTCH\_BELGIUM (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116
- DUTCH\_NETHERLANDS (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 116
- DZONGKHA (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97
- ## E
- EDITABLE\_EMBEDDING (freetypy.FSTYPE attribute), 32
- EDO\_NIGERIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- embolden() (freetypy.Outline method), 52
- ENCODING (class in freetypy), 61
- encoding (freetypy.CharMap attribute), 61
- encoding\_id (freetypy.CharMap attribute), 61
- encoding\_id (freetypy.SfntName attribute), 65
- ENGLISH (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97
- ENGLISH\_AUSTRALIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_BELIZE (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_CANADA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_CARIBBEAN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_GENERAL (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_HONG\_KONG (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_INDIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_INDONESIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_IRELAND (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_JAMAICA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 117
- ENGLISH\_MALAYSIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ENGLISH\_NEW\_ZEALAND (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ENGLISH\_PHILIPPINES (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ENGLISH\_SINGAPORE (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ENGLISH\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ENGLISH\_TRINIDAD (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ENGLISH\_UNITED\_KINGDOM (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ENGLISH\_UNITED\_STATES (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ENGLISH\_ZIMBABWE (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- ESPERANTO (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97
- ESTONIAN (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97
- ESTONIAN\_ESTONIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- EVEN\_ODD\_FILL (freetypy.OUTLINE attribute), 57
- EXPANDED (freetypy.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 142
- EXPERT (freetypy.TT\_ADOBE\_ID attribute), 135
- EXTENDED (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_STYLE attribute), 139
- EXTERNAL\_STREAM (freetypy.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 25
- EXTRA\_BOLD (freetypy.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
- EXTRA\_CONDENSED (freetypy.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 142
- EXTRA\_EXPANDED (freetypy.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 142
- EXTRA\_LIGHT (freetypy.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
- ## F
- Face (class in freetypy), 7
- face (freetypy.CharMap attribute), 61
- face (freetypy.Glyph attribute), 38
- face (freetypy.Size attribute), 22
- FACE\_FLAG (class in freetypy), 24
- face\_flags (freetypy.Face attribute), 17
- face\_index (freetypy.Face attribute), 18
- FAEROESE (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97
- FAEROESE\_FAEROE\_ISLANDS (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 118
- family\_class (freetypy.TT\_OS2 attribute), 75
- family\_name (freetypy.Face attribute), 18
- family\_subclass (freetypy.TT\_OS2 attribute), 75
- FARSI (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 97
- FARSI\_IRAN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119
- file\_name (freetypy.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82
- filename (freetypy.Face attribute), 18
- FILIPINO\_PHILIPPINES (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119
- FILL\_LEFT (freetypy.ORIENTATION attribute), 58
- FILL\_RIGHT (freetypy.ORIENTATION attribute), 58
- FINNISH (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98
- FINNISH\_FINLAND (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119
- first\_char\_index (freetypy.TT\_OS2 attribute), 75
- FIXED\_SIZES (freetypy.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 25
- FIXED\_WIDTH (freetypy.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 25
- flags (freetypy.Outline attribute), 55
- flags (freetypy.SubGlyph attribute), 43

flags (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 67  
 FLEMISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98  
 font\_direction (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 67  
 FONT\_FAMILY (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 font\_number (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82  
 font\_revision (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 67  
 FONT\_SUBFAMILY (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 FORCE\_AUTOHINT (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29  
 format (freetype.Glyph attribute), 38  
 format\_type (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 83  
 freetype.util (module), 149  
 FRENCH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98  
 FRENCH\_BELGIUM (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119  
 FRENCH\_CAMEROON (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119  
 FRENCH\_CANADA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119  
 FRENCH\_CONGO (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119  
 FRENCH\_COTE\_D\_IVOIRE (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119  
 FRENCH\_FRANCE (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119  
 FRENCH\_HAITI (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119  
 FRENCH\_LUXEMBOURG (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 119  
 FRENCH\_MALI (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRENCH\_MONACO (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRENCH\_MOROCCO (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRENCH\_NORTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRENCH\_REUNION (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRENCH\_SENEGAL (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRENCH\_SWITZERLAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRENCH\_WEST\_INDIES (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRENCH\_ZAIRE (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FRISIAN\_NETHERLANDS (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FSTYPE (class in freetype), 32  
 FULLFULDE\_NIGERIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 120  
 FULL\_NAME (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137

## G

GALICIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98  
 GALICIAN\_SPAIN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121  
 GALLA (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98  
 GB2312 (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63  
 GB2312 (freetype.TT\_MS\_ID attribute), 106  
 GEEZ (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 89  
 GEORGIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90  
 GEORGIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98  
 GEORGIAN\_GEORGIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121  
 GERMAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98  
 GERMAN\_AUSTRIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121  
 GERMAN\_GERMANY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121  
 GERMAN\_LIECHTENSTEIN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121  
 GERMAN\_LUXEMBOURG (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121  
 GERMAN\_SWITZERLAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121  
 get\_bbox() (freetype.Outline method), 52  
 get\_cbox() (freetype.Glyph method), 36  
 get\_cbox() (freetype.Outline method), 53  
 get\_char\_index() (freetype.Face method), 9  
 get\_char\_index\_unicode() (freetype.Face method), 9  
 get\_char\_name() (freetype.Face method), 9  
 get\_char\_variant\_index() (freetype.Face method), 10  
 get\_chars() (freetype.Face method), 10  
 get\_format() (freetype.CharMap method), 60  
 get\_fstype\_flags() (freetype.Face method), 10  
 get\_glyph\_name() (freetype.Face method), 10  
 get\_kerning() (freetype.Face method), 11  
 get\_language\_id() (freetype.CharMap method), 60  
 get\_name() (freetype.SfntNames method), 66  
 get\_name\_index() (freetype.Face method), 11  
 get\_orientation() (freetype.Outline method), 53  
 get\_postscript\_name() (freetype.Face method), 11  
 get\_track\_kerning() (freetype.Face method), 11  
 Glyph (class in freetype), 35  
 glyph (freetype.Face attribute), 18  
 GLYPH\_BBOX (class in freetype), 41  
 GLYPH\_FORMAT (class in freetype), 42  
 Glyph\_Metrics (class in freetype), 39  
 GLYPH\_NAMES (freetype.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 25  
 GRAY (freetype.PIXEL\_MODE attribute), 48  
 GRAY2 (freetype.PIXEL\_MODE attribute), 48  
 GRAY4 (freetype.PIXEL\_MODE attribute), 48  
 GREEK (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90  
 GREEK (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98  
 GREEK\_GREECE (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121

- GREEK\_POLYTONIC (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98
- GREELANDIC (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98
- GRIDFIT (freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX attribute), 41
- GUARANI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 98
- GUARANI\_PARAGUAY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121
- GUJARATI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90
- GUJARATI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- GUJARATI\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121
- GURMUKHI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90
- ## H
- has\_horizontal (freetype.Face attribute), 18
- has\_kerning (freetype.Face attribute), 18
- has\_ps\_glyph\_names() (freetype.Face method), 12
- has\_vertical (freetype.Face attribute), 18
- HAUSA\_NIGERIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 121
- HAWAIIAN\_UNITED\_STATES (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- HEBREW (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90
- HEBREW (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- HEBREW\_ISRAEL (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- height (freetype.BBox attribute), 147
- height (freetype.Bitmap\_Size attribute), 47
- height (freetype.Face attribute), 19
- height (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics attribute), 40
- height (freetype.Size\_Metrics attribute), 23
- HIGH\_PRECISION (freetype.OUTLINE attribute), 57
- HINDI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- HINDI\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- HINTER (freetype.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 25
- hori\_advance (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics attribute), 40
- hori\_bearing\_x (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics attribute), 40
- hori\_bearing\_y (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics attribute), 40
- HORIZONTAL (freetype.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 25
- HUNGARIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- HUNGARIAN\_HUNGARY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- ## I
- IBIBIO\_NIGERIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- ICELANDIC (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- ICELANDIC\_ICELAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- IGBO\_NIGERIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- IGNORE\_DROPOUTS (freetype.OUTLINE attribute), 57
- IGNORE\_GLOBAL\_ADVANCE\_WIDTH (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29
- IGNORE\_TRANSFORM (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29
- INCLUDE\_STUBS (freetype.OUTLINE attribute), 57
- index (freetype.SubGlyph attribute), 43
- INDIC\_REARRANGEMENT\_EFFECTS (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141
- INDONESIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- INDONESIAN\_INDONESIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- ink\_bbox (freetype.Layout attribute), 34
- INSTALLABLE\_EMBEDDING (freetype.FSTYPE attribute), 32
- INTEGER\_SCALING (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141
- INUKTITUT (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- INUKTITUT\_CANADA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- IRISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- IRISH\_GAELIC (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- IRISH\_GAELIC\_IRELAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- is\_fixed\_pitch (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 84
- is\_fixed\_width (freetype.Face attribute), 19
- is\_scalable (freetype.Face attribute), 19
- is\_sfnt (freetype.Face attribute), 19
- ISO (freetype.TT\_PLATFORM attribute), 85
- ISO\_10646 (freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID attribute), 86
- ISO\_10646 (freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID attribute), 87
- ISO\_7BIT\_ASCII (freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID attribute), 87
- ISO\_8859\_1 (freetype.TT\_ISO\_ID attribute), 87
- ITALIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- ITALIAN\_ITALY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 122
- ITALIAN\_SWITZERLAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123
- ITALIC (freetype.STYLE\_FLAG attribute), 26
- ITALIC (freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION attribute), 145
- ITALIC (freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE attribute), 139
- italic\_angle (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 84
- ## J
- JAPANESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90
- JAPANESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 99
- JAPANESE\_JAPAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123



- JAVANESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 JOHAB (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63  
 JOHAB (freetype.TT\_MS\_ID attribute), 106
- ## K
- KANNADA (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90  
 KANNADA (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 KANNADA\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KANURI\_NIGERIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KASHMIRI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 KASHMIRI\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KASHMIRI\_PAKISTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KASHMIRI\_SASIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KAZAK\_KAZAKSTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KAZAKH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 KERNING (class in freetype), 33  
 KERNING (freetype.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 25  
 KHMER (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90  
 KHMER (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 KHMER\_CAMBODIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KIRGHIZ (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 KIRGHIZ\_KIRGHIZ\_REPUBLIC (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KIRGHIZ\_KIRGHIZSTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 123  
 KONKANI\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 KOREAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90  
 KOREAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 KOREAN\_EXTENDED\_WANSUNG\_KOREA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 KOREAN\_JOHAB\_KOREA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 KURDISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100
- ## L
- language\_id (freetype.SfntName attribute), 65  
 LAO (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 LAO\_LAOS (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 LAOTIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90  
 last\_char\_index (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 75  
 LATIN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 LATIN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 LATIN\_1 (freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID attribute), 135  
 LATVIAN\_LATVIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 Layout (class in freetype), 34  
 layout (freetype.Layout attribute), 34  
 layout\_bbox (freetype.Layout attribute), 34  
 LCD (freetype.PIXEL\_MODE attribute), 49  
 LCD (freetype.RENDER\_MODE attribute), 49  
 LCD\_V (freetype.PIXEL\_MODE attribute), 49  
 LCD\_V (freetype.RENDER\_MODE attribute), 50  
 LEFT\_BLACK\_BIT\_IS\_LSB (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141  
 LETTISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 100  
 LICENSE (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 LICENSE\_URL (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 137  
 LIGHT (freetype.RENDER\_MODE attribute), 50  
 LIGHT (freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144  
 line\_gap (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 70  
 line\_gap (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 72  
 LINEAR\_DESIGN (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29  
 linear\_hori\_advance (freetype.Glyph attribute), 38  
 linear\_vert\_advance (freetype.Glyph attribute), 38  
 LINETO (freetype.CODES attribute), 59  
 LITHUANIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101  
 LITHUANIAN\_LITHUANIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 LOAD (class in freetype), 27  
 load\_char() (freetype.Face method), 12  
 load\_char\_unicode() (freetype.Face method), 12  
 load\_glyph() (freetype.Face method), 13  
 lowest\_rec\_ppem (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 67  
 lsb\_delta (freetype.Glyph attribute), 39
- ## M
- MAC\_FULL\_NAME (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138  
 mac\_style (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 67  
 MACEDONIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101  
 MACEDONIAN\_MACEDONIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 MACINTOSH (freetype.TT\_PLATFORM attribute), 85  
 magic\_number (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 68  
 MALAGASY (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101  
 MALAY\_ARABIC\_SCRIPT (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101  
 MALAY\_BRUNEI\_DARUSSALAM (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124  
 MALAY\_MALAYSIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124

- MALAY\_ROMAN\_SCRIPT (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101
- MALAYALAM (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 90
- MALAYALAM (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101
- MALAYALAM\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 124
- MALDIVIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
- MALTESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101
- MALTESE\_MALTA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- MANIPURI\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- MANUFACTURER (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138
- MANX\_GAELIC (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101
- MAORI\_NEW\_ZEALAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- MARATHI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101
- MARATHI\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- Matrix (class in freetype), 148
- max\_advance (freetype.Size\_Metrics attribute), 23
- max\_advance\_height (freetype.Face attribute), 19
- max\_advance\_width (freetype.Face attribute), 19
- max\_context (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 75
- max\_mem\_type1 (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 84
- max\_mem\_type42 (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 84
- MEDIUM (freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
- MEDIUM (freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 142
- METAMORPHOSIS\_EFFECTS (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141
- metric\_data\_format (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 70
- metric\_data\_format (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 72
- metrics (freetype.Glyph attribute), 39
- metrics (freetype.Size attribute), 22
- MICROSOFT (freetype.TT\_PLATFORM attribute), 85
- min\_bottom\_side\_bearing (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 72
- min\_left\_side\_bearing (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 70
- min\_mem\_type1 (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 84
- min\_mem\_type42 (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 84
- min\_right\_side\_bearing (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 70
- min\_top\_side\_bearing (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 73
- modified (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 68
- MOLDAVIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101
- MOLDAVIAN\_MOLDAVIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- MONGOLIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
- MONGOLIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 101
- MONGOLIAN\_CYRILLIC\_SCRIPT (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102
- MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIA\_MONGOLIAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- MONGOLIAN\_MONGOLIAN\_SCRIPT (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102
- MONO (freetype.PIXEL\_MODE attribute), 49
- MONO (freetype.RENDER\_MODE attribute), 50
- MONOCHROME (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29
- MOVETO (freetype.CODES attribute), 60
- MS\_SYMBOL (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63
- MULTIPLE\_MASTERS (freetype.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 26
- ## N
- n\_contours (freetype.Outline attribute), 55
- n\_points (freetype.Outline attribute), 55
- name\_id (freetype.SfntName attribute), 65
- NEGATIVE (freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION attribute), 145
- NEPALI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102
- NEPALI\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- NEPALI\_NEPAL (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125
- NO\_AUTOHINT (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29
- NO\_BITMAP (freetype.LOAD attribute), 29
- NO\_HINTING (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30
- NO\_RECURSE (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30
- NO\_SCALE (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30
- NO\_SUBSETTING (freetype.FSTYPE attribute), 32
- NOMINAL (freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE attribute), 31
- NONE (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 63
- NONE (freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT attribute), 42
- NONE (freetype.ORIENTATION attribute), 59
- NONE (freetype.OUTLINE attribute), 57
- NONLINEAR\_SCALE (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141
- NORMAL (freetype.RENDER\_MODE attribute), 50
- NORMAL (freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
- NORMAL (freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 142

NORWEGIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102  
 NORWEGIAN\_NORWAY\_BOKMAL (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125  
 NORWEGIAN\_NORWAY\_NYNORSK (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 125  
 num\_faces (freetype.Face attribute), 19  
 num\_glyphs (freetype.Face attribute), 20  
 num\_grays (freetype.Bitmap attribute), 46  
 number\_of\_hmetrics (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 70  
 number\_of\_vmetrics (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 73

## O

ORIENTATION (class in freetype), 58  
 ORIYA (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91  
 ORIYA (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102  
 ORIYA\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 OROMO\_ETHIOPIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 OUTLINE (class in freetype), 56  
 Outline (class in freetype), 50  
 outline (freetype.Glyph attribute), 39  
 OUTLINE (freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT attribute), 42  
 OUTLINE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE attribute), 140  
 OUTLINED (freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION attribute), 145  
 OWNER (freetype.OUTLINE attribute), 57

## P

panose (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 76  
 PAPIAMENTU\_NETHERLANDS\_ANTILLES (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 PASHTO (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102  
 PASHTO\_AFGHANISTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 PEDANTIC (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30  
 pitch (freetype.Bitmap attribute), 46  
 pitch (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82  
 PIXEL\_MODE (class in freetype), 48  
 pixel\_mode (freetype.Bitmap attribute), 46  
 PIXELS (freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX attribute), 41  
 platform\_id (freetype.CharMap attribute), 61  
 platform\_id (freetype.SfntName attribute), 65  
 PLOTTER (freetype.GLYPH\_FORMAT attribute), 42  
 points (freetype.Outline attribute), 56  
 POLISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102  
 POLISH\_POLAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 PORTUGUESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102

PORTUGUESE\_BRAZIL (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 PORTUGUESE\_PORTUGAL (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 POSTSCRIPT (freetype.ORIENTATION attribute), 59  
 PREFERRED\_FAMILY (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138  
 PREFERRED\_SUBFAMILY (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138  
 PREVIEW\_AND\_PRINT\_EMBEDDING (freetype.FSTYPE attribute), 33  
 PS\_NAME (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138  
 PUNJABI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102  
 PUNJABI\_ARABIC\_PAKISTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 PUNJABI\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126

## Q

QUECHUA (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102  
 QUECHUA\_BOLIVIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 QUECHUA\_ECUADOR (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 126  
 QUECHUA\_PERU (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127

## R

REAL\_DIM (freetype.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE attribute), 31  
 RENDER (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30  
 render() (freetype.Glyph method), 36  
 RENDER\_MODE (class in freetype), 49  
 request\_size() (freetype.Face method), 14  
 REQUIRES\_LAYOUT (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141  
 RESTRICTED\_LICENSE\_EMBEDDING (freetype.FSTYPE attribute), 33  
 reverse() (freetype.Outline method), 53  
 REVERSE\_FILL (freetype.OUTLINE attribute), 58  
 RHAETO\_ROMANIC\_SWITZERLAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127  
 RIGHT\_TO\_LEFT\_GLYPHS (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141  
 ROMAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91  
 ROMANIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 102  
 ROMANIAN\_ROMANIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127  
 ROUND\_XY\_TO\_GRID (freetype.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG attribute), 44  
 rows (freetype.Bitmap attribute), 46  
 rsb\_delta (freetype.Glyph attribute), 39

- RSYMBOL (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
  - RUANDA (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - RUNDI (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - RUSSIAN (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
  - RUSSIAN (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - RUSSIAN\_MOLDAVIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127
  - RUSSIAN\_RUSSIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127
- S**
- SAAMI\_LAPONIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127
  - SAAMISK (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - SAMI\_INARI\_FINLAND (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127
  - SAMI\_LULE\_NORWAY (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127
  - SAMI\_LULE\_SWEDEN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127
  - SAMI\_NORTHERN\_FINLAND (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127
  - SAMI\_NORTHERN\_NORWAY (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 127
  - SAMI\_NORTHERN\_SWEDEN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SAMI\_SKOLT\_FINLAND (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SAMI\_SOUTHERN\_NORWAY (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SAMI\_SOUTHERN\_SWEDEN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SAMPLE\_TEXT (freetypy.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138
  - SANSKRIT (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - SANSKRIT\_INDIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SCALABLE (freetypy.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 26
  - SCALE (freetypy.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG attribute), 44
  - SCALES (freetypy.SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE attribute), 31
  - SCOTTISH\_GAELIC (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - SCOTTISH\_GAELIC\_UNITED\_KINGDOM (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - select\_charmap() (freetypy.Face method), 14
  - select\_size() (freetypy.Face method), 15
  - selection (freetypy.TT\_OS2 attribute), 76
  - SEMI\_BOLD (freetypy.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
  - SEMI\_CONDENSED (freetypy.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 143
  - SEMI\_EXPANDED (freetypy.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 143
  - SEMI\_LIGHT (freetypy.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
  - SEPEDI\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SERBIAN (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - SERBIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZ\_CYRILLIC (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SERBIAN\_BOSNIA\_HERZ\_LATIN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SERBIAN\_SERBIA\_CYRILLIC (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - SERBIAN\_SERBIA\_LATIN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 128
  - serif\_style (freetypy.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82
  - set\_char\_size() (freetypy.Face method), 15
  - set\_charmap() (freetypy.Face method), 15
  - set\_lcd\_filter() (in module freetypy), 146
  - set\_lcd\_filter\_weights() (in module freetypy), 146
  - set\_transform() (freetypy.Face method), 15
  - SFNT (freetypy.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 26
  - sfnt\_names (freetypy.Face attribute), 20
  - SfntName (class in freetypy), 64
  - SfntNames (class in freetypy), 66
  - SHADOW (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_STYLE attribute), 140
  - SIMPLIFIED\_CHINESE (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
  - SINDHI (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
  - SINDHI (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - SINDHI\_INDIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
  - SINDHI\_PAKISTAN (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
  - SINGLE\_PASS (freetypy.OUTLINE attribute), 58
  - SINHALESE (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
  - SINHALESE (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - SINHALESE\_SRI\_LANKA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
  - Size (class in freetypy), 21
  - size (freetypy.Bitmap\_Size attribute), 47
  - size (freetypy.Face attribute), 20
  - Size\_Metrics (class in freetypy), 22
  - SIZE\_REQUEST\_TYPE (class in freetypy), 31
  - SJIS (freetypy.ENCODING attribute), 63
  - SJIS (freetypy.TT\_MS\_ID attribute), 107
  - SLAVIC (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
  - SLOVAK (freetypy.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
  - SLOVAK\_SLOVAKIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
  - SLOVENE\_SLOVENIA (freetypy.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129



- SLOVENIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 103
- SMART\_DROPOUTS (freetype.OUTLINE attribute), 58
- SOMALI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
- SOMALI\_SOMALIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
- SORBIAN\_GERMANY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
- SOTHO\_SOUTHERN\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
- SPANISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
- SPANISH\_ARGENTINA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
- SPANISH\_BOLIVIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
- SPANISH\_CHILE (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 129
- SPANISH\_COLOMBIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_COSTA\_RICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_DOMINICAN\_REPUBLIC (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_ECUADOR (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_EL\_SALVADOR (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_GUATEMALA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_HONDURAS (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_LATIN\_AMERICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_MEXICO (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_NICARAGUA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_PANAMA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 130
- SPANISH\_PARAGUAY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SPANISH\_PERU (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SPANISH\_PUERTO\_RICO (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SPANISH\_SPAIN\_INTERNATIONAL\_SORT (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SPANISH\_SPAIN\_TRADITIONAL\_SORT (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SPANISH\_UNITED\_STATES (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SPANISH\_URUGUAY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SPANISH\_VENEZUELA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- STANDARD (freetype.TT\_ADOBE\_ID attribute), 135
- STOP (freetype.CODES attribute), 60
- STRIKEOUT (freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION attribute), 145
- string (freetype.SfntName attribute), 65
- string\_bytes (freetype.SfntName attribute), 65
- stroke\_weight (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82
- style (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82
- STYLE\_FLAG (class in freetype), 26
- style\_flags (freetype.Face attribute), 20
- style\_name (freetype.Face attribute), 20
- SubGlyph (class in freetype), 43
- SUBGLYPH\_FLAG (class in freetype), 43
- subglyphs (freetype.Glyph attribute), 39
- SUBPIXELS (freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX attribute), 41
- subset\_font() (in module freetype.subset), 35
- SUNDANESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
- SUTU\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SWAHILI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
- SWAHILI\_KENYA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SWEDISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
- SWEDISH\_FINLAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 131
- SWEDISH\_SWEDEN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
- SYMBOL\_CS (freetype.TT\_MS\_ID attribute), 107
- symbol\_set (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 82
- SYRIAC\_SYRIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
- ## T
- table\_version (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 68
- TAGALOG (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
- tags (freetype.Outline attribute), 56
- TAJIK\_TAJIKISTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
- TAJIKI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
- TAMAZIGHT\_MOROCCO (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
- TAMAZIGHT\_MOROCCO\_LATIN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
- TAMIL (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 91
- TAMIL (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
- TAMIL\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
- TARGET\_LCD (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30
- TARGET\_LCD\_V (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30
- TARGET\_LIGHT (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30
- TARGET\_MONO (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30
- TARGET\_NORMAL (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30

- TATAR (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
  - TATAR\_TATARSTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
  - TELUGU (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 92
  - TELUGU (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
  - TELUGU\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
  - THAI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 92
  - THAI (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 104
  - THAI\_THAILAND (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
  - TIBETAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 92
  - TIBETAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105
  - TIBETAN\_BHUTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
  - TIBETAN\_CHINA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 132
  - TIGRIGNA\_ERYTHREA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - TIGRIGNA\_ERYTREA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - TIGRIGNA\_ETHIOPIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - TIGRINYA (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105
  - to\_list() (freetype.Bitmap method), 45
  - to\_points\_and\_codes() (freetype.Outline method), 53
  - to\_string() (freetype.Outline method), 54
  - TONGAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105
  - TRADEMARK (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138
  - TRADITIONAL\_CHINESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 92
  - transform (freetype.SubGlyph attribute), 43
  - transform() (freetype.Outline method), 54
  - translate() (freetype.Outline method), 55
  - TRICKY (freetype.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 26
  - TRUETYPE (freetype.ORIENTATION attribute), 59
  - TRUNCATE (freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX attribute), 41
  - TSONGA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - TSWANA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - TT\_ADOBE\_ID (class in freetype), 135
  - TT\_APPLE\_ID (class in freetype), 86
  - TT\_FS\_SELECTION (class in freetype), 145
  - TT\_Header (class in freetype), 66
  - tt\_header (freetype.Face attribute), 20
  - TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS (class in freetype), 140
  - TT\_HoriHeader (class in freetype), 68
  - tt\_horiheader (freetype.Face attribute), 20
  - TT\_ISO\_ID (class in freetype), 87
  - TT\_MAC\_ID (class in freetype), 87
  - TT\_MAC\_LANGID (class in freetype), 92
  - TT\_MAC\_STYLE (class in freetype), 139
  - TT\_MS\_ID (class in freetype), 106
  - TT\_MS\_LANGID (class in freetype), 107
  - TT\_NAME\_ID (class in freetype), 135
  - TT\_OS2 (class in freetype), 73
  - tt\_os2 (freetype.Face attribute), 20
  - TT\_PcLt (class in freetype), 81
  - tt\_pclt (freetype.Face attribute), 21
  - TT\_PLATFORM (class in freetype), 84
  - TT\_Postscript (class in freetype), 83
  - tt\_postscript (freetype.Face attribute), 21
  - TT\_VertHeader (class in freetype), 71
  - tt\_verthead (freetype.Face attribute), 21
  - TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS (class in freetype), 143
  - TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS (class in freetype), 141
  - TURKISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105
  - TURKISH\_TURKEY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - TURKMEN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105
  - TURKMEN\_TURKMENISTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - TWOXTWO (freetype.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG attribute), 44
  - type (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 76
  - type\_face (freetype.TT\_PcLt attribute), 82
  - type\_family (freetype.TT\_PcLt attribute), 83
  - typo\_ascender (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 76
  - typo\_descender (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 77
  - typo\_line\_gap (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 77
- ## U
- UCS\_4 (freetype.TT\_MS\_ID attribute), 107
  - UIGHUR (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105
  - UIGHUR\_CHINA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - UKRAINIAN (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105
  - UKRAINIAN\_UKRAINE (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133
  - ULTRA\_BOLD (freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
  - ULTRA\_CONDENSED (freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 143
  - ULTRA\_EXPANDED (freetype.TT\_WIDTH\_CLASS attribute), 143
  - ULTRA\_LIGHT (freetype.TT\_WEIGHT\_CLASS attribute), 144
  - UNDERLINE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_STYLE attribute), 140
  - underline\_position (freetype.Face attribute), 21
  - underline\_position (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 84
  - underline\_thickness (freetype.Face attribute), 21
  - underline\_thickness (freetype.TT\_Postscript attribute), 84
  - UNDERSCORE (freetype.TT\_FS\_SELECTION attribute), 145
  - UNFITTED (freetype.KERNING attribute), 33

UNICODE (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 64  
 UNICODE\_1\_1 (freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID attribute), 86  
 UNICODE\_2\_0 (freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID attribute), 86  
 UNICODE\_32 (freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID attribute), 86  
 UNICODE\_CS (freetype.TT\_MS\_ID attribute), 107  
 UNINTERP (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 92  
 UNIQUE\_ID (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138  
 units\_per\_em (freetype.Face attribute), 21  
 units\_per\_em (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 68  
 UNSCALED (freetype.GLYPH\_BBOX attribute), 41  
 UNSCALED (freetype.KERNING attribute), 33  
 URDU (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105  
 URDU\_INDIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133  
 URDU\_PAKISTAN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 133  
 USE\_MY\_METRICS (freetype.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG attribute), 44  
 UZBEK (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105  
 UZBEK\_UZBEKISTAN\_CYRILLIC (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134  
 UZBEK\_UZBEKISTAN\_LATIN (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134

**V**

VARIANT\_SELECTOR (freetype.TT\_APPLE\_ID attribute), 86  
 Vector (class in freetype), 149  
 vend\_id (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 77  
 VENDA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134  
 VENDOR\_URL (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138  
 version (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 71  
 version (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 77  
 version (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 83  
 version (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 73  
 VERSION\_STRING (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138  
 vert\_advance (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics attribute), 40  
 vert\_bearing\_x (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics attribute), 40  
 vert\_bearing\_y (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics attribute), 40  
 VERTICAL (freetype.FACE\_FLAG attribute), 26  
 VERTICAL (freetype.TT\_HEADER\_FLAGS attribute), 141  
 VERTICAL\_LAYOUT (freetype.LOAD attribute), 30  
 VIETNAMESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_ID attribute), 92  
 VIETNAMESE (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105  
 VIETNAMESE\_VIET\_NAM (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134

**W**

WANSUNG (freetype.ENCODING attribute), 64  
 WANSUNG (freetype.TT\_MS\_ID attribute), 107

weight\_class (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 78  
 WELSH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 105  
 WELSH\_WALES (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134  
 width (freetype.BBox attribute), 147  
 width (freetype.Bitmap attribute), 47  
 width (freetype.Bitmap\_Size attribute), 47  
 width (freetype.Glyph\_Metrics attribute), 41  
 width\_class (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 78  
 width\_type (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 83  
 win\_ascent (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 78  
 win\_descent (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 78  
 WWS\_FAMILY (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 138  
 WWS\_SUBFAMILY (freetype.TT\_NAME\_ID attribute), 139

**X**

x (freetype.Vector attribute), 149  
 x\_avg\_char\_width (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 79  
 x\_height (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 79  
 x\_height (freetype.TT\_Pclt attribute), 83  
 x\_max (freetype.BBox attribute), 147  
 x\_max (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 68  
 x\_min (freetype.BBox attribute), 148  
 x\_min (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 68  
 x\_ppem (freetype.Bitmap\_Size attribute), 47  
 x\_ppem (freetype.Size\_Metrics attribute), 23  
 x\_scale (freetype.Size\_Metrics attribute), 23  
 XHOSA\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134  
 xmax\_extent (freetype.TT\_HoriHeader attribute), 71  
 xx (freetype.Matrix attribute), 148  
 xy (freetype.Matrix attribute), 148  
 XY\_SCALE (freetype.SUBGLYPH\_FLAG attribute), 45

**Y**

y (freetype.Vector attribute), 149  
 y\_max (freetype.BBox attribute), 148  
 y\_max (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 68  
 y\_min (freetype.BBox attribute), 148  
 y\_min (freetype.TT\_Header attribute), 68  
 y\_ppem (freetype.Bitmap\_Size attribute), 47  
 y\_ppem (freetype.Size\_Metrics attribute), 23  
 y\_scale (freetype.Size\_Metrics attribute), 23  
 y\_strikeout\_position (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 79  
 y\_strikeout\_size (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 79  
 y\_subscript\_x\_offset (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 79  
 y\_subscript\_x\_size (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 80  
 y\_subscript\_y\_offset (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 80  
 y\_subscript\_y\_size (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 80  
 y\_superscript\_x\_offset (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 80  
 y\_superscript\_x\_size (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 80  
 y\_superscript\_y\_offset (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 81  
 y\_superscript\_y\_size (freetype.TT\_OS2 attribute), 81

YI\_CHINA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134  
YIDDISH (freetype.TT\_MAC\_LANGID attribute), 106  
YIDDISH\_GERMANY (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134  
ymax\_extent (freetype.TT\_VertHeader attribute), 73  
YORUBA\_NIGERIA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134  
yx (freetype.Matrix attribute), 148  
yy (freetype.Matrix attribute), 149

## Z

ZULU\_SOUTH\_AFRICA (freetype.TT\_MS\_LANGID attribute), 134